

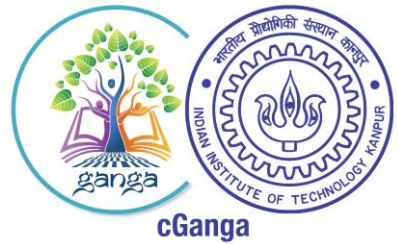


National River Conservation Directorate
Ministry of Jal Shakti,
Department of Water Resources,
River Development and Ganga Rejuvenation
Government of India

Assessment of Biological Status of Cauvery River and its Potentially Perennial River Streams



April 2026



© cCauvery, cGanga and NRCD, 2024

Back of cover page

BLANK

Assessment of Biological Status of Cauvery River and its Potentially Perennial River Streams



© cCauvery, cGanga and NRCD, 2024

National River Conservation Directorate (NRCD)

The National River Conservation Directorate, functioning under the Department of Water Resources, River Development and Ganga Rejuvenation, and Ministry of Jal Shakti providing financial assistance to the State Government for conservation of rivers under the Centrally Sponsored Schemes of ‘National River Conservation Plan (NRCP)’. National River Conservation Plan to the State Governments/ local bodies to set up infrastructure for pollution abatement of rivers in identified polluted river stretches based on proposals received from the State Governments/ local bodies.

www.nrcd.nic.in

Centres for CRB Management and Studies (cCauvery)

The Centre for CRB Management and Studies (cCauvery) is a Brain Trust dedicated to River Science and River Basin Management. Established in 2024 by IISc Bengaluru and NIT Tiruchirappalli, under the supervision of cGanga at IIT Kanpur, the centre serves as a knowledge wing of the National River Conservation Directorate (NRCD). cCauvery is committed to restoring and conserving the Cauvery River and its resources through the collation of information and knowledge, research and development, planning, monitoring, education, advocacy, and stakeholder engagement.

www.ccauvery.org

Centres for Ganga River Basin Management and Studies (cGanga)

cGanga is a think tank formed under the aegis of NMCG, and one of its stated objectives is to make India a world leader in river and water science. The Centre is headquartered at IIT Kanpur and has representation from most leading science and technological institutes of the country. cGanga’s mandate is to serve as think-tank in implementation and dynamic evolution of Ganga River Basin Management Plan (GRBMP) prepared by the Consortium of 7 IITs. In addition to this, it is also responsible for introducing new technologies, innovations, and solutions into India.

www.cganga.org

Acknowledgment

This report is a comprehensive outcome of the project jointly executed by IISc Bengaluru (Lead Institute) and NIT Tiruchirappalli (Fellow Institute) under the supervision of cGanga at IIT Kanpur. It was submitted to the National River Conservation Directorate (NRCD) in 2024. We gratefully acknowledge the individuals who provided information and photographs for this report.

Team Members

Praveen C Ramamurthy, cCauvery, IISc Bengaluru
Shekhar M, cCauvery, IISc Bengaluru
Nagesh Kumar Dasika, cCauvery, IISc Bengaluru
Srinivas V V, cCauvery, IISc Bengaluru
Lakshminarayana Rao, cCauvery, IISc Bengaluru
Rajarshi Das Bhowmik, cCauvery, IISc Bengaluru
Bramha Dutt Vishwakarma, cCauvery, IISc Bengaluru
Debsunder Dutta, cCauvery, IISc Bengaluru

R Manjula, cCauvery, NIT Trichy
Nisha Radhakrishnan, cCauvery, NIT Trichy
S Saravanan, cCauvery, NIT Trichy
Aneesh Mathew, cCauvery, NIT Trichy
Laveti Satish, cCauvery, NIT Trichy
Prabu P, cCauvery, NIT Trichy

Preface

In an era of unprecedented environmental change, understanding our rivers and their ecosystems has never been more critical. This report aims to provide a comprehensive overview of our rivers, highlighting their importance, current health, and the challenges they face. As we explore the various facets of river systems, we aim to equip readers with the knowledge necessary to appreciate and protect these vital waterways.

Throughout the following pages, you will find an in-depth analysis of the principles and practices that support healthy river ecosystems. Our team of experts has meticulously compiled data, case studies, and testimonials to illustrate the significant impact of rivers on both natural environments and human communities. By sharing these insights, we hope to inspire and empower our readers to engage in river conservation efforts.

This report is not merely a collection of statistics and theories; it is a call to action. We urge all stakeholders to recognize the value of our rivers and to take proactive steps to ensure their preservation. Whether you are an environmental professional, a policy maker, or simply someone who cares about our planet, this guide is designed to support you in your efforts to protect our rivers.

We extend our heartfelt gratitude to the numerous contributors who have generously shared their stories and expertise. Their invaluable input has enriched this report, making it a beacon of knowledge and a practical resource for all who read it. It is our hope that this report will serve as a catalyst for positive environmental action, fostering a culture of stewardship that benefits both current and future generations.

As you delve into this overview of our rivers, we invite you to embrace the opportunities and challenges that lie ahead. Together, we can ensure that our rivers continue to thrive and sustain life for generations to come.

Centres for Cauvery River Basin
Management and Studies (cCauvery)
IISc Bengaluru (Lead Institute), NIT Tiruchirappalli (Fellow Institute)

Back of Preface/Blank Page

Blank/Continuation of Preface

Contents

Preface	v
List of Figures	ix
List of Tables	x
Abbreviations and Acronyms	xii
1. Introduction	1
2. Salient Features of the Cauvery River	1-22
2.1. Origin and Course	1
2.2. Channel Characteristics	2
2.3. Tributaries	3
2.4. Biogeography	8
2.4.1. Biogeographic Provinces	8
2.4.2. Longitudinal Ecological Gradients	9
2.4.3. Altitudinal and Climatic Influence	9
2.4.4. Aquatic Biodiversity Patterns	10
2.4.5. Endemism and Conservation Significance	10
2.4.6. Anthropogenic Influences on Biogeography	11
2.4.7. Implications for Biological Assessment	11
2.5. River Connectivity, Fragmentation, and Dam Density	11
2.5.1. River Connectivity	11
2.5.2. River Fragmentation	14
2.5.3. Dam Density	17
2.6. River Space	21
2.7. River Zonation	22
3. Biological Diversity of the River	23-133
3.1. Cauvery River	23
3.1.1. Flora	23
3.1.2. Fauna	70
3.2. Tributaries	91
3.2.1. Flora	91
3.2.2. Fauna	101
4. Status of Major Focal Riverine Species	133-138

4.1. Identification of Ecologically Significant Species for Each Stretch	135
4.1.1. Upper Reaches (Western Ghats and Forested Tributaries)	135
4.1.2. Middle Reaches (Transitional and Semi-Urban Stretches)	136
4.1.3. Lower Reaches and Floodplain Systems (Deltaic and Highly Modified Zones)	137
4.2. Conservation and Management Needs	138
4.2.1. Maintenance of Environmental Flows and Hydrological Regimes	138
4.2.2. Water Quality Improvement and Pollution Control	138
4.2.3. Riparian and Floodplain Restoration	139
4.2.4. Conservation of Native and Endemic Biodiversity	139
4.2.5. Management of Invasive Species	139
4.2.6. Habitat Restoration and Sediment Management	139
4.2.7. Sustainable Fisheries and Livelihood Management	139
4.2.8. Community Participation and Policy Integration	139
5. Conclusion	140
6. Recommendations	140-142
References	143-161

List of Figures

Fig. 1.	Origin and course of the Cauvery River	2
Fig. 2.	Geographical location of the Cauvery River main course and its major left-bank and right-bank tributaries and distributaries	3
Fig. 3.	Selective species photographs of riparian vegetation observed in Cauvery River	31-35
Fig. 4.	Selective species photographs of floodplain vegetation observed in cauvery river	69
Fig. 5.	Selective species photographs of fishes observed in Cauvery River	73
Fig. 6.	Selective species photographs of higher aquatic vertebrates observed in Cauvery River	80-81
Fig. 7.	Selective species photographs of aquatic aves observed in Cauvery River	84

List of Tables

Table 1. Description of major left- and right-bank tributaries and distributaries	4-8
Table 2. Phytoplankton diversity observed in Cauvery River	25
Table 3. Periphyton diversity observed in Cauvery River	27-29
Table 4. Enlist of riparian vegetation observed across Cauvery River	36-68
Table 5. List of floodplain vegetation observed across Cauvery River	69-70
Table 6. Zooplankton diversity observed in Cauvery River	70-71
Table 7. Zoobenthos diversity observed in Cauvery River	72
Table 8. Fishes diversity observed in Cauvery River	74-76
Table 9. List of higher aquatic vertebrates observed in Cauvery River	81-82
Table 10. List of aquatic aves observed in Cauvery River	85-91
Table 11. Phytoplankton species composition in selected tributaries of the CRB	93-97
Table 12. Periphyton species composition in selected tributaries of the CRB	96-97
Table 13. Enlist of riparian vegetation found in the different tributaries of the CRB	99-100
Table 14. Enlist of floodplain vegetation found in the different tributaries and distributaries of the CRB	101
Table 15. Zooplankton diversity observed in the different tributaries of the CRB	102-104
Table 16. Zoobenthos diversity observed in the different tributaries of the CRB	104-105
Table 17. Fishes diversity observed in the different tributaries, distributaries and associated water bodies of the CRB	107-126
Table 18. List of higher aquatic vertebrates observed in the different tributaries and distributaries of the CRB	127
Table 19. List of aquatic aves observed in the different tributaries of the CRB	128-133

Continuation of List of Tables/Blank Page

Abbreviations and Acronyms

<	Less than
>	Greater than
+	Present
-	Absent
%	Percentage
CRB	Cauvery River Basin
CWC	Central Water Commission
dams/km ²	Number of dams per square kilometer
DCI	Dendritic Connectivity Index
DEM	Digital Elevation Model
DoR	Degree of Regulation
e-flow	Environmental flow
EPT	Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, and Trichoptera
FLD	Fragment Length Distribution
GIS	Geographic Information System
IBI	Index of Biotic Integrity
km	Kilometer
km ²	Square kilometer
KRS	Krishnarajasagar Dam
m	Meter
mm	Millimeter
RFI	River Fragmentation Index
sp.	Species (singular)
spp.	Species (plural)
SRTM	Shuttle Radar Topography Mission

1. Introduction

The Cauvery River Basin (CRB) is one of the most ecologically significant and hydrologically complex river systems in peninsular India. It supports diverse ecosystems ranging from montane forests in the Western Ghats to semi-arid plains and deltaic wetlands along the eastern coast. The basin plays a crucial role in sustaining biodiversity, agriculture, drinking water supply, and cultural heritage across the states of Karnataka, Tamil Nadu, Kerala, and the Union Territory of Puducherry.

Biologically, the CRB hosts a wide range of aquatic and riparian habitats, including headwater streams, forested river stretches, floodplains, wetlands, and estuarine ecosystems. These habitats support rich assemblages of phytoplankton, zooplankton, benthic macroinvertebrates, fish, amphibians, reptiles, and avifauna. However, increasing anthropogenic pressures such as urbanization, dam construction, pollution, land use change, and climate variability have altered the ecological integrity and biological functioning of the river system.

A comprehensive biological profile of the CRB is therefore essential to understand ecosystem structure, biodiversity distribution, ecological health, and conservation priorities. This section presents the salient hydrological and geomorphological features of the Cauvery River and its tributaries, which form the foundation for biological assessment.

2. Salient Features of the Cauvery River

2.1. Origin and Course

The Cauvery River originates at Talakaveri in the Brahmagiri Hills of the Western Ghats in Kodagu district, Karnataka, at an elevation of approximately 1,341 m above mean sea level (Fig. 1). The river flows in a generally southeasterly direction across Karnataka and Tamil Nadu before draining into the Bay of Bengal. The total length of the river is approximately 800 km. Along its course, it traverses diverse physiographic regions including mountainous terrains, plateaus, gorges, and alluvial plains. The river forms several important geomorphic features such as waterfalls (e.g., Shivanasamudra), islands (e.g., Srirangapatna), and an extensive delta system in Tamil Nadu.

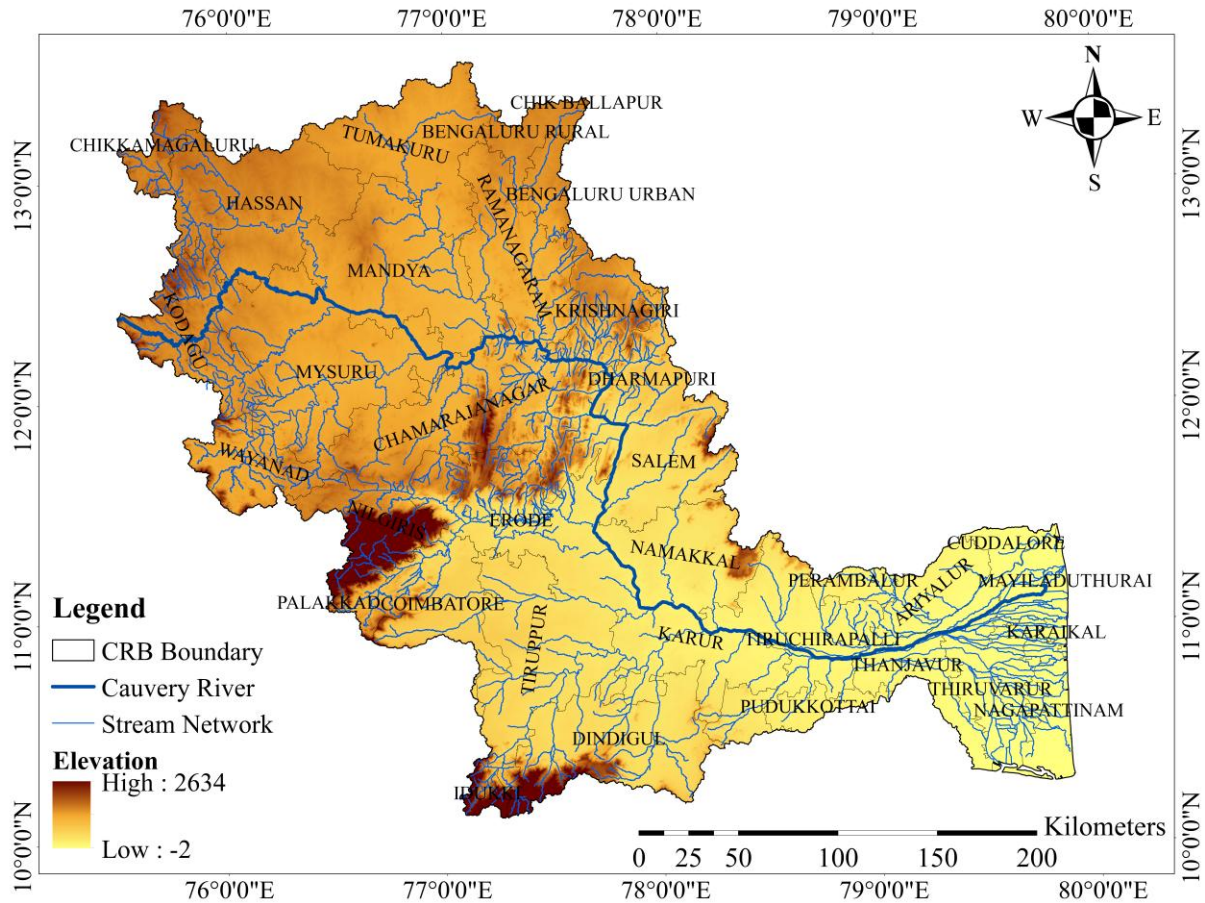


Fig.1. Origin and course of the Cauvery River
(Source: SRTM DEM)

2.2. Channel Characteristics

The channel morphology of the CRB exhibits pronounced spatial variability along its longitudinal gradient, reflecting strong controls of geology, topography, and hydrological regime. In the upper reaches originating in the Western Ghats, the river is characterized by steep gradients, confined V-shaped valleys, high energy flow conditions, and predominantly coarse bed material such as boulders and cobbles, indicative of active vertical erosion and limited lateral migration. As the river descends into the middle reaches across the Deccan Plateau (Karnataka region), the gradient decreases, leading to moderately sloping channels with wider cross-sections, mixed sediment composition (gravels, sands), and increasing meandering tendencies due to enhanced lateral erosion and deposition processes. In the lower reaches, particularly across the Tamil Nadu deltaic plains, the Cauvery transitions into a low-gradient, highly sinuous system with fine-grained sediments (sand, silt, and clay), extensive floodplain development, distributary networks, and significant alluvial deposition forming the fertile Cauvery delta. This downstream morphological transition is further influenced by strong

seasonal flow variability governed by the Southwest and Northeast monsoons, which regulate discharge patterns, sediment transport dynamics, channel adjustments, and ecological habitat availability. Peak monsoonal flows enhance sediment mobilization and floodplain connectivity, while low-flow periods constrain habitat diversity and influence biological productivity, including macroinvertebrate assemblages and nutrient cycling within the basin (Jain et al., 2020; Jaiswal et al., 2022; Ramasamy et al., 2006).

2.3. Tributaries

The CRB comprises numerous tributaries, broadly categorized into left-bank and right-bank tributaries (Fig. 2).

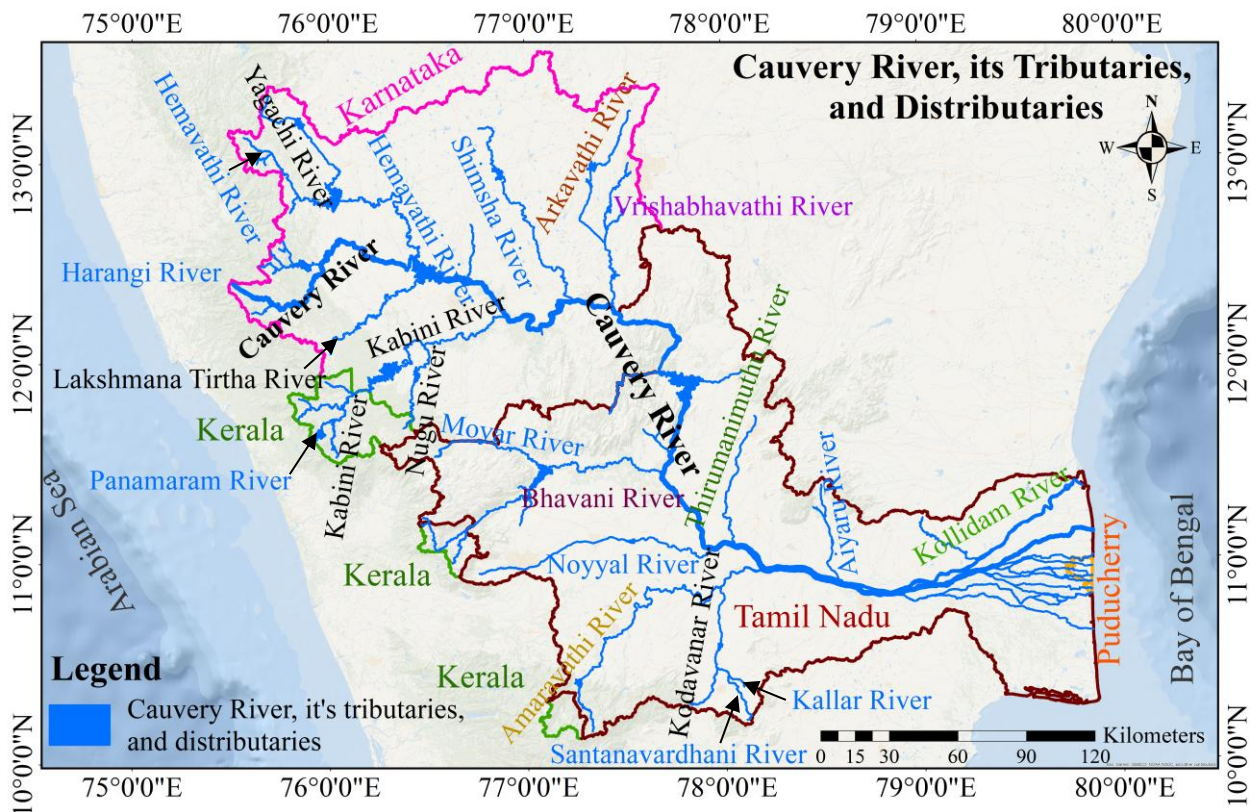


Fig. 2. Geographical location of the Cauvery River main course and its major left-bank and right-bank tributaries and distributaries

Table 1 presents a comprehensive description of the major left- and right-bank tributaries and distributaries of the CRB, highlighting their origin, course, and hydrological significance. The left-bank tributaries, primarily originating from the Western Ghats, contribute substantially to the basin's perennial flow due to high rainfall and forested catchments, whereas several right-bank tributaries arise from the Deccan Plateau and exhibit relatively seasonal flow regimes influenced by monsoonal variability and anthropogenic interventions. The table also reflects

the spatial heterogeneity of the basin, with tributaries differing in length, catchment characteristics, and degree of regulation through reservoirs and diversion structures. Collectively, these tributaries play a critical role in sustaining river discharge, sediment transport, and ecological diversity across different segments of the Cauvery River system.

Table 1. Description of major left- and right-bank tributaries and distributaries

(Source: Cauvery River at a Glance, cCauvery)

Tributary	Bank	Description
Harangi River	Left	It is a significant tributary of the Cauvery River originating from the Western Ghats in the Kodagu (Coorg) district of Karnataka at an elevation of about 1000–1100 m. The river flows through the hilly terrain of Kodagu before joining the Cauvery River near Kushalnagar. It is relatively shorter in length (approximately 50 km) and is characterized by steep gradients in its upper reaches and moderate flow downstream. The Harangi Reservoir, constructed near Hudgur village in Kodagu district, is an important water resource structure used for irrigation and local water supply within the basin.
Hemavathi River	Left	Hemavati River is a major tributary of the Cauvery River. It originates in the Western Ghats near Ballalarayana Durga in the Chikkamagaluru district of Karnataka at an elevation of approximately 1,219 m above mean sea level. Flowing for about 245 km, the river traverses the districts of Chikkamagaluru, Hassan, and Mysuru before joining the Cauvery River near Krishnarajasagara. A major reservoir, the Gorur Reservoir (Hemavati Dam), has been constructed across the river in the Hassan district for irrigation, water supply, and hydropower generation.
Arkavathi River	Left	Arkavathi River is a 161 km long left-bank tributary of the Cauvery River. It originates from the Nandi Hills in Chikkaballapura district, Karnataka, and flows through Kolar

		and Bengaluru Rural districts before joining the Cauvery River at Sangama near Kanakapura. The river is impounded by the Hesaraghatta and Thippagondanahalli (T.G. Halli) reservoirs, which have historically served as important water sources for Bengaluru. The Chunchi Falls, located near Sangama on the Arkavathi River, is a well-known scenic and tourist destination.
Shimsha River	Left	Shimsha River originates from the Devarayanadurga Hills in Tumakuru District, Karnataka, at an elevation of approximately 914 m above mean sea level. The river flows through the town of Maddur before continuing downstream. The Markonahalli Dam, constructed across the Shimsha River in Kunigal Taluk of Tumakuru District, serves irrigation and water resource management purposes. Further downstream, the river forms the Shimsha Falls near Shimshapura in Malavalli Taluk, which is also the site of the Shimsha Hydroelectric Project, one of Karnataka's early hydroelectric power generation facilities.
Vrishabhavathi River	Left	Vrishabhavathi River is a minor tributary of the Arkavathy River that flows through the southern part of Bengaluru, India. Historically, it was known for its clean water, which served as a source of drinking water and supported religious activities at the historic Gali Anjaneya Temple. However, rapid urbanization and inadequate waste management have severely degraded its water quality.
Thirumanimuthu River	Left	Thirumanimutharu River originates in three reserved forest areas of the Shevaroy Hills in the Eastern Ghats of Salem district, Tamil Nadu. It flows for approximately 120 km through Namakkal district before merging with the Cauvery River near Paramathi Velur at Nanjai Edayar village, Tamil Nadu.
Aiyaru River	Left	Aiyaru River flows through the Namakkal district of Tamil Nadu. It is a seasonal river that plays an important role in supporting

		local irrigation and agricultural activities across the semi-arid regions within its catchment.
Kollidam River	Left	Kollidam River, located in southeastern India, is the northern distributary of the Cauvery River. It branches off from the main Cauvery channel at Srirangam Island and flows eastward across the deltaic plains of Thanjavur before discharging into the Bay of Bengal. The river's distributary system is regulated at the Lower Anaicut (Kallanai), a diversion structure situated on the Kollidam River. The historic town of Chidambaram is located along its banks. The Kollidam serves as an important distributary, facilitating flood regulation, irrigation, and water distribution across the northern part of the Cauvery Delta.
Lakshmana Tirtha River	Right	Lakshmana Tirtha River originates near Irupu Falls in the Brahmagiri Range of Kodagu district, Karnataka, close to the border with Wayanad district, Kerala. Flowing eastward, it eventually joins the Cauvery River at the Krishna Raja Sagara Reservoir. The Ramathirtha River is its principal tributary.
Kabini River	Right	Kabini River (Kabani), together with its major tributary, the Kapila River, originates in the Pakramthalam Hills of the Wayanad district in Kerala. It is formed by the confluence of the Panamaram and Mananthavady rivers. The backwaters of the Kabini Reservoir support a rich diversity of wildlife, particularly during the summer months when receding water levels expose extensive grassy meadows that provide important habitats for numerous species. Approximately 2 km downstream of the Panamaram River confluence, the Kabini River forms Kuruva Island, a 520-acre riverine island renowned for its rich biodiversity, supporting a wide variety of flora and fauna.
Bhavani River	Right	Bhavani River originates in the Nilgiri Hills of the Western Ghats and flows briefly through the Silent Valley National Park in Kerala before re-entering Tamil Nadu. It is a perennial river

		extending approximately 217 km, with its flow sustained primarily by the southwest monsoon and supplemented by rainfall from the northeast monsoon. The river is impounded by the Bhavanisagar Dam, which serves as a key infrastructure for irrigation and hydropower generation in the basin.
Noyyal River	Right	Originally known as Kanchinadi, the river was later renamed after the locality where it joins the Cauvery River. It originates in the Vellingiri Hills of the Western Ghats in Tamil Nadu and flows for approximately 173 km before merging with the Cauvery River at Kodumudi in Erode district. The confluence is located near the village of Noyyal, from which the river derives its present name. Historically, the Noyyal River sustained a network of 32 interconnected tanks that captured and stored its seasonal flows, playing a vital role in irrigation, groundwater recharge, and water resource management in the basin.
Amaravathi River	Right	Amaravathi River, also known as Pournami, is a 175 km long tributary that originates at the Kerala-Tamil Nadu border in the foothills of the Manjampatti Valley, situated between the Annamalai Hills and the Palni Hills within the Indira Gandhi Wildlife Sanctuary and National Park. Flowing northward, it passes through the Amaravathi Reservoir and the Amaravathi Dam at Amaravathinagar before traversing the plains of Tamil Nadu. The river plays a vital role in supporting agriculture, particularly in the Erode district. However, the Amaravathi River and its basin, especially around Karur, are extensively utilized for industrial water supply and wastewater disposal. Consequently, the river has experienced severe pollution, primarily due to the discharge of untreated effluents from numerous textile dyeing and bleaching industries.

Kodavanar River	Right	Originating in the Palni Hills of Tamil Nadu, the Kodavanar River is a hill stream and a significant tributary of the Amaravati River.
Moyar River	Right	Moyar River originates near the small settlement of Mayar, situated off the Masinagudi-Ooty Road in the Nilgiri Hills. It forms a natural boundary between the states of Karnataka and Tamil Nadu while separating the forests of Bandipur National Park in the north from the Mudumalai Wildlife Sanctuary in the south. Flowing eastward through a deep gorge, the river eventually joins the Bhavani River at the Bhavanisagar Reservoir on the plains of Tamil Nadu, near Sathyamangalam.

2.4. Biogeography

The CRB represents a complex biogeographic transition zone encompassing diverse ecological regions, climatic gradients, and evolutionary histories. It spans from the Western Ghats biodiversity hotspot to the Deccan Plateau and further into the Eastern Coastal Plains, creating pronounced spatial heterogeneity in biological communities and ecosystem processes.

2.4.1. Biogeographic Provinces

The CRB spans multiple ecological zones across peninsular India, reflecting strong gradients in climate, geomorphology, and biodiversity patterns.

2.4.1.1. Western Ghats Province (Malabar Biogeographic Zone)

The upper catchment of the CRB, including Kodagu and Wayanad, lies within the Western Ghats, a globally recognized biodiversity hotspot. This region exhibits high rainfall (>2000 mm), dense evergreen forests, and perennial river systems. The aquatic ecosystems support high levels of endemism, particularly among freshwater fishes and macroinvertebrates. Recent studies indicate that the CRB alone supports over 140 fish species across 50+ families, with a significant proportion being endemic to the Western Ghats (Pownkumar et al., 2022). Additionally, localized studies in tributaries (e.g., Kabini catchment) report high endemism and presence of threatened species, emphasizing the conservation significance of headwater regions (Thampy et al., 2021).

2.4.1.2. Deccan Plateau (Semi-arid Zone)

The middle reaches of the basin, including Mandya, Bengaluru Rural, and interior Tamil Nadu, fall within the semi-arid Deccan Plateau. This region is characterized by moderate rainfall (~600–900 mm), seasonal flow regimes, and extensive anthropogenic modification. Hydrological alterations and land-use changes have significantly impacted ecological integrity, resulting in reduced biodiversity and increased dominance of tolerant species. Studies show that pollution, flow regulation, and habitat degradation have led to declining fish populations and altered assemblage structures in the Cauvery system (Vanham et al., 2011, Pownkumar et al., 2022).

2.4.1.3. Eastern Coastal Plains (Deltaic Zone)

The lower CRB forms a low-gradient alluvial delta before discharging into the Bay of Bengal. This region is dominated by depositional environments, fertile soils, and extensive irrigation networks. The transition from freshwater to estuarine conditions supports diverse aquatic communities, including plankton, estuarine fishes, and migratory species. Ecological studies highlight that species diversity peaks in transitional zones (e.g., Hogenakkal region) due to the convergence of upstream and downstream ecological characteristics (Roshith et al., 2022).

2.4.2. Longitudinal Ecological Gradients

The Cauvery River exhibits a clear upstream-downstream ecological gradient:

a) Headwaters

High-gradient, well-oxygenated streams with endemic and sensitive taxa, particularly in Western Ghats tributaries.

b) Mid-reaches

Transitional zones with moderate productivity and mixed ecological communities influenced by agriculture and regulation.

c) Lower reaches

Nutrient-enriched conditions with higher biological productivity and dominance of tolerant taxa.

Recent basin-scale analyses confirm that species richness and assemblage structure vary significantly along the longitudinal gradient, influenced by hydrology, habitat heterogeneity, and anthropogenic stressors (Roshith et al., 2022).

2.4.3. Altitudinal and Climatic Influence

Elevation and monsoonal climate strongly influence ecological patterns:

- **High altitude (>1000 m)**

Supports endemic and specialized species in cool, oxygen-rich environments.

- **Mid altitude (300–1000 m)**

Transitional ecosystems with mixed land use.

- **Low altitude (<300 m)**

Warmer climates, reduced flow variability (due to regulation), and increased human pressure. Warmer, regulated systems with higher anthropogenic pressure.

Monsoon-driven hydrology governs seasonal discharge, sediment transport, and ecological processes such as spawning and productivity cycles in the basin (Pownkumar et al., 2022).

2.4.4. Aquatic Biodiversity Patterns

The CRB supports diverse trophic communities:

- a) **Fish diversity**

Over 146 species recorded, including endemic and threatened taxa (Pownkumar et al., 2022).

- b) **Endemism**

Up to 25% endemic species in certain stretches (e.g., Cauvery Wildlife Sanctuary) (Sreenivasan et al., 2021).

- c) **Community variation**

Assemblages differ significantly along environmental gradients and habitat conditions (Roshith et al., 2022).

Macroinvertebrates and plankton communities also show spatial variation linked to nutrient levels, flow conditions, and habitat quality.

2.4.5. Endemism and Conservation Significance

The CRB is a critical region for freshwater biodiversity conservation. Studies indicate:

- a) Presence of critically endangered and endemic species in upper catchments (Thampy et al., 2021).
- b) Basin-level importance for threatened freshwater biodiversity in India (Kulkarni, 2023).

However, biodiversity declines downstream due to pollution, habitat fragmentation, invasive species, and flow regulation.

2.4.6. Anthropogenic Influences on Biogeography

Human activities have significantly altered natural biogeographic patterns:

- a) Pollution and urban discharge affecting water quality.
- b) Flow regulation through dams altering ecological continuity.
- c) Introduction of invasive species modifying native assemblages.

These pressures have resulted in declining fish diversity and ecological degradation in several stretches of the Cauvery River (Padmanabhan, 2023).

2.4.7. Implications for Biological Assessment

Understanding the CRB's biogeographic variability is essential for:

- a) Designing stratified ecological sampling frameworks.
- b) Developing region-specific biomonitoring indices.
- c) Identifying reference conditions and conservation priorities.

Recent ecological studies emphasize the need for integrated basin-scale assessment approaches to effectively manage biodiversity and ecosystem health.

2.5. River Connectivity, Fragmentation, and Dam Density

2.5.1. River Connectivity

River connectivity in the CRB represents the multidimensional exchange of water, sediment, nutrients, energy, and biota across spatial and temporal scales, which is fundamental to maintaining ecological integrity and biodiversity (Grill et al., 2019; Harvey et al., 2019; Funk et al., 2023; Wohl, 2024). In a highly regulated basin like the Cauvery, connectivity must be understood through four primary dimensions: longitudinal, lateral, vertical, and temporal.

2.5.1.1. Longitudinal Connectivity (Upstream–Downstream Continuum)

Longitudinal connectivity defines the continuous upstream-downstream linkage that facilitates the transport of materials and movement of aquatic organisms. In its natural state, the Cauvery River functioned as a continuous ecological gradient from the Western Ghats to the Bay of Bengal, supporting migratory fish (e.g., *Tor* spp.), organic matter transformation, and progressive ecological transitions as described by the River Continuum Concept (Vannote et al., 1980).

At present, major reservoirs such as Krishnarajasagar (KRS), Kabini, Hemavathi, Harangi, and Mettur have fragmented this continuum into discrete segments. These structures significantly:

- Interrupt sediment transport, leading to upstream deposition and downstream sediment deficit.
- Alter thermal regimes and dissolved oxygen dynamics.
- Obstruct migratory pathways, affecting reproduction and genetic exchange.

Such fragmentation results in the conversion of lotic systems into lentic environments, causing a decline in rheophilic species and increasing dominance of tolerant and invasive taxa (Grill et al., 2019; Couto & Olden, 2018).

2.5.1.2. Lateral Connectivity (River–Floodplain Interaction)

Lateral connectivity refers to exchanges between the river channel and adjacent floodplains, wetlands, and riparian zones. Under natural conditions, seasonal flooding in the CRB enabled nutrient exchange, groundwater recharge, floodplain wetland formation, and fish spawning habitats.

Currently, floodplains-especially in the middle and lower basin-have been extensively modified due to agriculture, urbanization, and embankments, reducing overbank flooding. Flow regulation by dams further limits flood pulses.

This has led to:

- Loss of floodplain wetlands and associated biodiversity
- Reduced fisheries productivity
- Disruption of nutrient cycling and carbon exchange

Such impacts are consistent with global observations of floodplain disconnection in regulated rivers (Ward et al., 1999).

2.5.1.3. Vertical Connectivity (Surface Water–Groundwater Interaction)

Vertical connectivity describes the interaction between surface water and groundwater systems through the hyporheic zone. In alluvial stretches of the Cauvery delta, active exchange between river water and shallow aquifers historically supported ecological and biogeochemical processes.

However, excessive groundwater abstraction and channel modification have:

- Lowered groundwater tables.
- Reduced baseflow contributions.

- Limited hyporheic exchange due to sediment compaction.

This results in degradation of macroinvertebrate habitats, reduced pollutant buffering capacity, and altered thermal regimes (Wohl et al., 2024).

2.5.1.4. Temporal Connectivity (Flow Variability Over Time)

Temporal connectivity reflects natural flow variability driven by Southwest and Northeast monsoons, characterized by seasonal flood pulses and low-flow periods. These fluctuations regulate sediment transport, habitat availability, and biological processes such as fish spawning.

Flow regulation by reservoirs has:

- Dampened natural variability
- Altered timing and magnitude of peak flows
- Reduced frequency of flood pulses

Consequently, ecological processes dependent on flow cues are disrupted, reducing resilience to climatic variability (Chilton et al., 2021).

2.5.1.5. Connectivity in Tributary Networks

Tributaries play a critical role in maintaining basin-scale connectivity. Western Ghats tributaries (e.g., Kabini, Hemavathi) act as biodiversity refugia with relatively intact connectivity, whereas plateau and urban tributaries (e.g., Arkavathi, Vrishabhavathi) are highly fragmented due to check dams, pollution, and infrastructure barriers. This disruption weakens tributary–mainstem linkages, reducing ecological redundancy and limiting recolonization following disturbances (Grill et al., 2019).

2.5.1.6. Connectivity–Fragmentation Gradient in the CRB

The CRB exhibits a pronounced spatial gradient in river connectivity, reflecting increasing anthropogenic pressures from upstream to downstream. The upper reaches, particularly within the Western Ghats, maintain relatively higher connectivity and ecological integrity, although major reservoirs introduce localized fragmentation. In the middle reaches, connectivity is moderately disrupted due to irrigation infrastructure, urban expansion, and channel modifications, while the lower reaches and deltaic regions are highly regulated, characterized by intensive flow control, altered sediment regimes, and significant floodplain disconnection. This gradient is consistent with global observations showing that dam construction and water

regulation progressively reduce river connectivity and transform natural river systems into fragmented segments (Grill et al., 2019; Wohl et al., 2024).

2.5.1.7. Implications for Biological Integrity

The progressive loss of connectivity in the CRB has significant ecological consequences for biological communities. Fragmentation disrupts migratory pathways and life-cycle processes, leading to declines in endemic and rheophilic species. A clear shift in community structure is observed, with sensitive taxa such as Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, and Trichoptera (EPT) being replaced by more tolerant groups such as *Chironomidae* and *Oligochaeta*. Additionally, reduced habitat connectivity limits gene flow and ecosystem resilience, increasing vulnerability to environmental disturbances and promoting the spread of invasive species. These patterns are widely documented in regulated river systems, where connectivity loss directly affects biodiversity and ecological functioning (Couto & Olden, 2018; Dudgeon et al., 2019).

2.5.1.8. Relevance for Basin Management

Understanding connectivity–fragmentation dynamics is critical for effective river basin management and ecological restoration in the CRB. It provides a scientific basis for designing environmental flow (e-flow) regimes that restore aspects of natural hydrological variability and sustain ecological processes. Identifying priority stretches for restoration, implementing fish passage systems, and enhancing river–floodplain connectivity are key management strategies. Furthermore, integrating geospatial approaches such as GIS-based connectivity modelling and fragmentation indices can significantly improve decision-making and basin-scale planning. Such integrated approaches are essential for balancing water resource development with biodiversity conservation in highly regulated river systems (Chilton et al., 2021; Grill et al., 2019).

2.5.2. River fragmentation

River fragmentation in the CRB refers to the disruption of natural hydrological and ecological continuity caused by dams, barrages, anicuts, and other anthropogenic modifications. It is a major driver of ecological degradation in the basin, influencing biodiversity, sediment dynamics, and ecosystem functioning (Vörösmarty et al., 2010; Jain et al., 2020).

2.5.2.1. Concept of River Fragmentation

Fragmentation occurs when a continuous river system is divided into discrete segments by physical barriers, interrupting hydrological flow, sediment transport, nutrient fluxes, and biological movement. In the CRB, fragmentation extends across both the main stem and tributary networks, resulting in a highly regulated river system influenced by irrigation infrastructure and reservoir operations (Jain et al., 2020).

2.5.2.2. Types of Fragmentation in the CRB

a) Longitudinal Fragmentation

- Caused by major reservoirs such as KRS, Kabini, Hemavathi, Harangi, and Mettur
- Divides the river into isolated segments
- Converts natural lotic conditions into lentic systems (Ramasamy et al., 2006)

b) Lateral Fragmentation

- Due to embankments, levees, and floodplain encroachments
- Disconnects the river from wetlands and floodplains
- Prominent in deltaic and agricultural regions (Pownkumar et al., 2022)

c) Vertical Fragmentation

- Caused by groundwater over-extraction and riverbed alterations
- Reduces hyporheic exchange and baseflow contributions (CGWB, 2021)

d) Network Fragmentation

- Occurs due to independent fragmentation of tributaries
- Significant in urban systems such as Arkavathi and Vrishabhavathi (Lele et al., 2013)

2.5.2.3. Major Drivers of Fragmentation

River fragmentation in the CRB is driven by a combination of large reservoirs, dense tank/check-dam networks, urban–industrial pressures, and channel/sediment alterations. Major dams on the main stem and key tributaries, Krishnarajasagar (KRS), Kabini, Hemavathi (Gorur), Harangi, and Mettur (Stanley Reservoir), substantially modify natural flow regimes, interrupt sediment transport, and obstruct fish migration. In addition, the basin contains thousands of small tanks and diversion structures, especially across the Deccan Plateau, which cumulatively reduce downstream flows and alter seasonality. Urban and industrial discharges affect tributaries such as Arkavathi and Noyyal, while sand mining and channel modification further destabilize river morphology and habitats (CWC, 2017; Pownkumar et al., 2022; Jain, 2020).

2.5.2.4. Spatial Pattern of Fragmentation

Fragmentation in the CRB follows a clear upstream–downstream gradient. The upper reaches (Western Ghats: Kodagu, Wayanad) retain relatively higher ecological integrity, although interrupted by reservoirs on Kabini, Hemavathi, and Harangi. The middle reaches (Karnataka plateau) are highly fragmented due to irrigation networks, reservoirs, and tank systems, resulting in regulated and seasonally altered flows. The lower reaches and delta (Tamil Nadu) are extensively modified by barrages (e.g., Grand Anicut/Kallanai) and distributary systems, leading to strong hydrological regulation and floodplain disconnection. This gradient reflects increasing human intervention and water abstraction downstream (Ramasamy et al., 2006; CWC, 2017).

2.5.2.5. Ecological Impacts of Fragmentation

Fragmentation has significant ecological consequences across the basin. Aquatic biodiversity declines due to obstruction of migratory pathways, particularly affecting species such as Tor khudree (mahseer). Habitat transformation occurs through conversion of lotic reaches into lentic reservoirs, resulting in the loss of riffle–pool sequences and reduced habitat heterogeneity. Reservoirs trap sediments, causing downstream sediment deficits, channel incision, and impacts on delta stability. Water quality changes are also evident, with increased residence time in reservoirs promoting eutrophication and thermal stratification, while downstream reaches experience reduced self-purification capacity. These changes alter trophic dynamics, shifting systems from detritus-based to more algae-dominated regimes, influencing macroinvertebrate and plankton communities (Dudgeon et al., 2019; Ramasamy et al., 2006).

2.5.2.6. Fragmentation Metrics and Assessment Approaches

Fragmentation in the CRB can be quantified using indices such as the Dendritic Connectivity Index (DCI), Barrier Density, Degree of Regulation (DoR), Fragment Length Distribution (FLD), and River Fragmentation Index (RFI). These metrics can be integrated with geospatial techniques, including DEM-based river network extraction (e.g., SRTM/ASTER), remote sensing–based barrier mapping, and GIS-based connectivity modelling. Basin-scale assessments in India increasingly combine hydrological data with spatial analysis to evaluate connectivity loss and its ecological implications (Jain, 2020; CWC, 2017).

2.5.2.7. Tributary Fragmentation

Tributaries across the CRB show heterogeneous fragmentation patterns. Western Ghats tributaries such as Kabini, Hemavathi, and Harangi retain relatively higher ecological value but are fragmented by major reservoirs. Plateau tributaries (e.g., Shimsha, Arkavathi) are

heavily modified due to irrigation systems and reduced baseflows, while industrially influenced tributaries such as Noyyal exhibit severe ecological degradation. In the delta, distributary networks are highly regulated for irrigation. This widespread tributary fragmentation reduces basin-scale resilience and limits recolonization potential following disturbances (Vaidyanathan, 2007; Jain, 2020).

2.5.2.8. Implications for Biological Assessment

Fragmentation strongly influences biomonitoring outcomes in the CRB. Reduced connectivity leads to declines in sensitive macroinvertebrate taxa (EPT) and increases in tolerant groups such as Chironomidae and Oligochaeta. Fish assemblages show reduced diversity and loss of migratory species, affecting ecological indices such as the Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI). Additionally, fragmentation disrupts natural longitudinal gradients, complicating the interpretation of ecological status across the basin (Dudgeon et al., 2019).

2.5.2.9. Management and Restoration Considerations

Addressing fragmentation in the CRB requires integrated, basin-scale strategies. Key measures include implementing environmental flows (e-flows) to restore natural hydrological variability, developing fish passage systems at major dams, and prioritizing barriers for modification or removal. Restoration of floodplain connectivity and riparian zones is essential for improving ecosystem productivity. Advanced tools such as GIS-based connectivity modelling and machine learning approaches can support decision-making and optimize restoration planning. Given the competing demands of irrigation, hydropower, and urban water supply, sustainable management must balance ecological integrity with socio-economic needs (CWC, 2017; Jain, 2020).

2.5.3. Dam density

Dam density is a critical indicator of hydrological regulation and river fragmentation, defined as the number of dams or hydraulic structures per unit river length or basin area. In the CRB, dam density is among the highest in peninsular India, reflecting intense water resource development for irrigation, hydropower, and urban supply.

2.5.3.1. Concept and Definition

Dam density serves as an important measure of the extent to which a river system is modified by human-made hydraulic infrastructure, reflecting the intensity of flow regulation and structural interruptions within the basin. It can be evaluated through different approaches

depending on spatial scale, such as the number of dams per unit river length, per unit basin area, or by considering overall barrier intensity that includes both major reservoirs and smaller structures like check dams, anicuts, and traditional tanks (Jain, 2020; CWC, 2017). In the CRB, such an integrated perspective is essential because the widespread presence of small-scale water control systems, in addition to large dams, collectively exerts a significant influence on hydrological processes and connectivity (Vaidyanathan, 2007).

Available basin-scale information indicates that the CRB contains approximately 90–100 major dams, supplemented by numerous barrages and an extensive network of traditional tanks exceeding 30,000 in number (CWC, 2017; India Water Portal, 2022). Considering a river length of about 800 km, the density of major dams is approximately 0.1–0.12 dams/km², while at the basin scale it is around 0.001 dams/km² based on a total basin area of ~ 85,220.39 km². When smaller hydraulic structures are included, the overall barrier intensity increases substantially, highlighting the cumulative impact of distributed interventions across the basin. This high level of structural regulation underscores the altered hydrological regime and reduced ecological connectivity characteristic of the Cauvery system.

2.5.3.2. Spatial Distribution of Dam Density

Dam density in the CRB exhibits significant spatial variability driven by topography, rainfall patterns, and water resource development strategies. In the upper catchment (Western Ghats region), dam density is moderate to high, dominated by major reservoirs such as Harangi, Hemavathi, and Kabini, which are strategically located in high rainfall zones to maximize water storage and regulate downstream flows. Despite a relatively lower number of structures compared to downstream regions, their large storage capacities result in substantial hydrological and ecological impacts. The middle basin (Deccan Plateau) shows very high effective dam density due to the widespread presence of medium irrigation projects, check dams, and extensive traditional tank systems, particularly in sub-basins such as Shimsha and Arkavathi. This region represents a hotspot of cumulative fragmentation and flow regulation. In the lower basin and delta (Tamil Nadu), dam density is characterized by numerous barrages, diversion structures, and canal networks (e.g., Grand Anicut/Kallanai system), designed primarily for irrigation distribution rather than storage. This results in intensive flow diversion, altered sediment transport, and reduced connectivity between the river and its floodplain. The spatial pattern reflects increasing anthropogenic modification from upstream to downstream and highlights the cumulative impact of multi-scale water infrastructure across the basin (Ramasamy et al., 2006; Vaidyanathan, 2007; CWC, 2017).

2.5.3.3. Typology of Structures Contributing to Dam Density

Dam density in the CRB is influenced by a diverse range of hydraulic structures operating at different spatial scales. Large dams such as Krishnarajasagar (KRS), Kabini, Hemavathi, Harangi, and Mettur play a dominant role in regulating basin-scale hydrology by altering flow regimes and trapping sediments. In addition, medium and minor irrigation dams are widely distributed across sub-basins, particularly in Karnataka and Tamil Nadu, contributing to cumulative hydrological alterations. A defining feature of the basin is the extensive presence of check dams, anicuts, and diversion structures, especially in semi-arid plateau regions, which significantly modify local flow dynamics. Furthermore, the traditional tank irrigation systems, numbering in the thousands across the basin, historically supported water management but now contribute to fragmentation and interruption of natural flow continuity (CWC, 2017; Vaidyanathan, 2007).

2.5.3.4. Hydrological Implications of High Dam Density

High dam density in the CRB has led to substantial modifications in hydrological processes. Flow regulation by reservoirs reduces natural variability, altering seasonal discharge patterns and increasing dependence on regulated releases. Flood peaks are attenuated due to storage and controlled releases, resulting in reduced downstream floodplain inundation. Additionally, large-scale water diversion for irrigation and urban supply significantly reduces downstream water availability, particularly during dry seasons. Studies on dam-induced hydrological alterations in the CRB confirm that multiple reservoirs operating in series have significantly modified natural flow regimes and timing of discharge.

2.5.3.5. Sediment and Geomorphological Impacts

Reservoirs in the CRB act as major sediment traps, reducing sediment supply to downstream reaches. This sediment deficit leads to channel incision, bank instability, and loss of geomorphic features such as bars and riffles. In the lower basin and delta regions, reduced sediment delivery has been linked to delta shrinkage and coastal vulnerability. The cumulative effect of upstream dams has altered the natural sediment balance, impacting both river morphology and coastal processes (Ramasamy et al., 2006). Such geomorphological changes are widely observed in regulated river systems where sediment continuity is disrupted.

2.5.3.6. Ecological Consequences

High dam density significantly affects ecological integrity in the CRB. Barriers restrict fish migration and dispersal, particularly impacting species such as mahseer (*Tor* spp.), which depend on longitudinal connectivity for reproduction. Habitat transformation is evident as flowing riverine systems are converted into reservoir ecosystems, favouring lentic-adapted species over native rheophilic fauna. Additionally, increased water residence time in reservoirs promotes eutrophication, algal blooms, and thermal stratification, which can alter downstream water temperature and dissolved oxygen regimes. These ecological shifts have been documented in Cauvery systems where flow regulation and habitat modification influence aquatic biodiversity (India Water Portal, 2022).

2.5.3.7. Cumulative Impact and Threshold Effects

The cumulative impact of dam density in the CRB is more significant than the effect of individual structures. The presence of multiple dams and small barriers in series creates cascading regulation effects, where flow, sediment, and ecological processes are progressively altered along the river continuum. Even small structures, when densely distributed, can severely disrupt connectivity and reduce ecological resilience. Research indicates that increasing dam density in river basins leads to substantial alterations in hydrological regimes and associated ecosystem services. Beyond a certain threshold, river systems may lose functional connectivity, resulting in sharp declines in ecological integrity.

2.5.3.8. Quantification and Assessment Methods

Dam density in the CRB can be effectively quantified using geospatial and hydrological approaches. Data from national sources such as the Central Water Commission (CWC) and basin-scale datasets can be integrated with remote sensing to map both large and small barriers. Methodologically, this involves digitizing hydraulic structures, extracting river networks using DEMs (e.g., SRTM), and calculating metrics such as dams per unit river length or basin area. Advanced approaches include kernel density mapping, graph theory-based network analysis, and integration with connectivity indices (e.g., DCI). These methods enable spatial identification of fragmentation hotspots and support basin-scale planning (CWC, 2017; Jain, 2020).

2.5.3.9. Dam Density in Tributaries

Tributaries in the CRB often exhibit higher effective dam density than the main river due to the widespread presence of small irrigation structures. Western Ghats tributaries such as Kabini and Hemavathi, although regulated by major reservoirs, still retain ecological importance. In

contrast, plateau tributaries (e.g., Shimsha, Arkavathi) and deltaic distributaries are heavily modified by tanks, check dams, and diversion systems. This results in reduced tributary contributions to the main river, loss of ecological connectivity, and decreased basin-scale resilience (CWC, 2017).

2.5.3.10. Implications for Basin Management

Managing high dam density in the CRB requires an integrated and basin-scale approach. Identifying critical fragmentation hotspots and prioritizing barriers for modification or removal are essential steps. Implementation of environmental flows (e-flows) can help restore aspects of natural hydrological variability. Enhancing tributary connectivity, improving sediment management, and restoring floodplain interactions are also key strategies. Advanced tools such as GIS-based modelling and machine learning approaches can further support decision-making and optimize sustainable water resource management in the basin (Jain, 2020).

2.5.3.11. Relevance to Biological Assessment

Dam density has direct implications for biological assessment in the CRB. Increased fragmentation and flow regulation lead to reduced species richness, altered fish assemblages, and shifts toward pollution-tolerant taxa. Macroinvertebrate communities show a decline in sensitive groups (e.g., EPT taxa), affecting biomonitoring indices such as the Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI). Furthermore, disruption of natural ecological gradients complicates the interpretation of biological indicators, emphasizing the need to incorporate hydrological and connectivity metrics in ecological assessments.

2.6. River Space

River space refers to the physical and functional area occupied by a river system, including the active channel, floodplains, riparian corridors, and associated wetlands. It represents the spatial domain within which hydrological, geomorphological, and ecological processes operate, such as flow conveyance, sediment transport, nutrient exchange, and habitat provision. In regulated river basins, river space is increasingly constrained due to human interventions, affecting ecosystem functioning and resilience (Ward et al., 2020; Wohl et al., 2024).

In the CRB, river space exhibits clear spatial variability along the longitudinal gradient. The upper reaches, particularly in the Western Ghats (Kodagu and adjoining regions), are characterized by confined river channels with limited floodplain development due to steep slopes and resistant geological formations. In the middle reaches across the Deccan Plateau, the river transitions into moderately sloping terrain, where floodplains are better developed and

support agricultural activities, although they are increasingly modified by irrigation infrastructure and settlements. The lower reaches and deltaic regions in Tamil Nadu are characterized by extensive alluvial floodplains, distributary networks, and wetlands, which play a crucial role in supporting intensive agriculture and sustaining estuarine ecosystems (Ramasamy et al., 2006; CWC, 2017).

However, river space in the CRB has been significantly reduced due to encroachment, land-use change, and infrastructure development, including urban expansion, embankments, and canal systems. Floodplain encroachment and channel modification have limited lateral connectivity, reduced natural inundation processes, and degraded riparian habitats. These alterations have led to a decline in habitat availability, disruption of ecological processes, and increased vulnerability to floods and environmental stress. Similar patterns of river space reduction and ecological degradation have been documented in regulated river systems worldwide, emphasizing the need for integrated river–floodplain management (Vaidyanathan, 2007; Wohl et al., 2024).

2.7. River Zonation

The CRB exhibits a well-defined longitudinal zonation driven by variations in topography, hydrology, and land-use patterns, consistent with the River Continuum Concept (Vannote et al., 1980; Jain, 2020). The headwater zone, located in the Western Ghats (Kodagu region), is characterized by steep gradients, low temperatures, and well-oxygenated waters that support high biodiversity, including endemic and rheophilic species adapted to fast-flowing conditions (Nalina et al., 2025). Downstream, the transitional zone across the Deccan Plateau shows moderate slopes and flow velocities, with increasing nutrient inputs and anthropogenic influences due to agriculture, reservoirs, and urbanization; this results in mixed aquatic communities comprising both sensitive and tolerant taxa (CWC, 2017; Vaidyanathan, 2007). Further downstream, the floodplain zone in the lower basin is marked by low gradients, reduced flow velocities, and historically strong lateral connectivity, supporting fertile alluvial soils, wetlands, and high primary productivity; however, flow regulation and floodplain modification have altered natural inundation dynamics (Ramasamy et al., 2006). Finally, the delta and estuarine zone near the Bay of Bengal is influenced by tidal processes and saline intrusion, supporting brackish ecosystems and diverse estuarine biota, though increasingly impacted by reduced sediment supply and upstream flow regulation (Jain, 2020; Ramasamy et al., 2006). These zones collectively represent a continuum of ecological conditions, each contributing uniquely to basin-scale biodiversity, ecosystem functioning, and resource utilization.

3. Biological diversity of the river

The Cauvery River supports diverse biological communities across its longitudinal gradient and over time. The data derived from multiple studies conducted at different locations and periods shows the spatio-temporal heterogeneity and variability of the river ecosystem. Variations in hydrological regimes, nutrient levels, anthropogenic activities, and habitat conditions collectively influence the distribution of flora and fauna. The presence–absence patterns from various studies provide insight into ecological stability, species adaptability, and emerging shifts due to environmental changes. Moreover, they also provide an indication of the introduction of exotic species.

3.1. Cauvery River

3.1.1. Flora

The floral composition of the Cauvery River includes microscopic primary producers and higher vegetation associated with riverbanks and floodplains. These groups form the base of the aquatic food web and play significant role in shaping habitats and nutrient cycling.

3.1.1.1. *Phytoplankton*

Phytoplankton diversity in the Cauvery River is primarily represented by members of *Chlorophyceae*, *Cyanophyceae*, *Euglenophyceae*, *Fragilariophyceae*, *Mediophyceae*, *Trebouxiophyceae*, and *Zygnematophyceae*. The available data indicates a clear dominance of green algae (*Chlorophyceae*) and cyanobacteria (*Cyanophyceae*) with species like *Actinastrum aciculare*, *Ankistrodesmus falcatus*, *Askenasyella chlamydomus*, *Chlorococcum* sp., *Aphanothece* sp., and *Anabaena* sp. (Uthirasamy et al., 2021a). Venkatachalapathy and Karthikeyan (2013) in contrast reports the presence of taxa belonging to *Fragilariophyceae* and *Mediophyceae* with species like *Aulacoseira granulate*, *Ctenophora pulchella* and *Cyclotella* spp., suggesting the shift in phytoplankton composition. This variation underlines the spatial and temporal heterogeneity in phytoplankton distribution along the river. Further, the presence of *Euglena* spp. (*Euglenophyceae*) and *Closterium* spp. (*Zygnematophyceae*) reflect ecological variability associated with organic enrichment and changing water quality conditions (Delgado-Fernández et al., 2025). Additionally, absence of several taxa in one study and their presence in another suggests localized environmental differences, seasonal

fluctuations/variatiions in sampling conditions. Table 2 provide the comprehensive overview of different phytoplankton recorded in Cauvery River.

Table 2. Phytoplankton diversity observed in Cauvery River

Class (Taxa)	Family	Species	Venkatachalapathy and Karthikeyan, 2013	Uthirasamy et al., 2021a
Chlorophyceae	<i>Scenedesmaceae</i>	<i>Actinastrum aciculare</i>	-	+
Chlorophyceae	<i>Selenastraceae</i>	<i>Ankistrodesmus falcatus</i>	-	+
Chlorophyceae	<i>Oocystaceae</i>	<i>Askenasyella chlamydopus</i>	-	+
Chlorophyceae	<i>Chlorococcaceae</i>	<i>Chlorococcum sp.</i>	-	+
Chlorophyceae	<i>Oocystaceae</i>	<i>Elakatothrix gelatinosa</i>	-	+
Cyanophyceae	<i>Nostocaceae</i>	<i>Anabaena sp.</i>	-	+
Cyanophyceae	<i>Aphanothecaceae</i>	<i>Aphanothece flos-aquae</i>	-	+
Cyanophyceae	<i>Aphanothecaceae</i>	<i>Aphanothece sp.</i>	-	+
Euglenophyceae	<i>Euglenaceae</i>	<i>Euglena spp.</i>	-	+
Fragilariophyceae	<i>Fragilariaceae</i>	<i>Asterionella formosa</i>	-	+
Fragilariophyceae	<i>Fragilariaceae</i>	<i>Ctenophora pulchella</i>	+	-
Mediophyceae	<i>Aulacoseiraceae</i>	<i>Aulacoseira granulata</i>	+	-
Mediophyceae	<i>Stephanodiscaceae</i>	<i>Cyclotella spp.</i>	+	-
Trebouxiophyceae	<i>Chlorellaceae</i>	<i>Chlorella vulgaris</i>	-	+
Zygnematophyceae	<i>Closteriaceae</i>	<i>Closterium spp.</i>	-	+

+: present; -: absent

3.1.1.2. Periphyton

Periphyton communities in the Cauvery River primarily consist of benthic and attached algae. Diatoms belonging to class *Bacillariophyceae* and *Fragilariophyceae* are dominantly found, followed by green algae (*Chlorophyceae*, *Ulvophyceae*) and cyanobacteria (*Cyanophyceae*). The data collected reveals a diverse periphytic community with common genera like *Achnanthes*, *Achnanthidium*, *Amphora*, *Caloneis*, *Cymbella*, *Eunotia*, *Gomphonema*, and *Fragilaria*, which are well-known indicators of substrate-associated growth in flowing water systems. Venkatachalapathy and Karthikeyan (2013) reported the higher abundance of diatom-rich taxa like *Achnanthes brevipes*, *Achnanthidium minutissimum*, *Amphora ovalis*, *Cymbella* spp., *Eunotia* spp., and *Gomphonema* spp., indicating the presence of favourable environmental conditions such as stable substrates and moderate flow regimes for proliferation of attached diatoms. Whereas, Uthirasamy et al. (2021a) reported the presence of taxa such as *Cladophora glomerata*, *Characium gracilipes*, *Gloeocapsa* sp., and *Frustulia rhomboides*, indicating the presence of mixed periphytic community along with filamentous algae and cyanobacteria. The dominance of low-profile and attached diatoms (e.g., *Achnanthidium*, *Cocconeis*, *Gomphonema*) highlights their adaptation to shear stress and flowing water conditions. The attached diatoms demonstrate a strong ability to adhere to substrates which provides them with the ecological advantage (González-Paz et al., 2022). Additionally, the presence of filamentous forms such as *Cladophora* suggests localized nutrient enrichment and habitat heterogeneity. The available dataset exhibits the environmental and temporal influence on the periphyton diversity (Michalak and Messyasz, 2021). Further, the presence of certain taxa in one study and their absence in another suggests seasonal variability, differences in flow dynamics, and site-specific physicochemical conditions. For instance, the occurrence of *Fragilaria* and *Diatoma* species, which can exhibit tychoplanktonic behaviour indicates possible resuspension during high-flow events (Zelnik et al., 2018). Table 3 provide the comprehensive overview of different periphyton recorded in Cauvery River.

Table 3. Periphyton diversity observed in Cauvery River

Class (Taxa)	Family	Species	Venkatachalapathy and Karthikeyan, 2013	Uthirasamy et al., 2021a
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Achnanthaceae</i>	<i>Achnanthes brevipes</i>	+	-
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Achnanthaceae</i>	<i>Achnanthes inflata</i>	+	-
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Achnanthidiaceae</i>	<i>Achnanthidium binodis</i>	+	-
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Achnanthidiaceae</i>	<i>Achnanthidium minutissimum</i>	+	-
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Amphoraceae</i>	<i>Amphora holsatica</i>	+	-
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Amphoraceae</i>	<i>Amphora ovalis</i>	+	-
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Anomoeoneidaceae</i>	<i>Anomoeoneis sphaerophora</i>	+	-
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Naviculaceae</i>	<i>Caloneis pulchra</i>	+	-
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Naviculaceae</i>	<i>Caloneis silicula</i>	+	-
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Cocconeidaceae</i>	<i>Cocconeis diminuta</i>	-	+
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Cocconeidaceae</i>	<i>Cocconeis placentula</i>	+	-
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Cymbellaceae</i>	<i>Cymbella aspera</i>	+	-
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Cymbellaceae</i>	<i>Cymbella cymbiformis</i>	+	-
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Cymbellaceae</i>	<i>Cymbella lanceolata</i>	+	-
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Cymbellaceae</i>	<i>Cymbella tumida</i>	+	-

Bacillariophyceae	<i>Cymbellaceae</i>	<i>Cymbella tumidula</i>	+	-
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Cymbellaceae</i>	<i>Cymbella turgida</i>	+	-
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Cymbellaceae</i>	<i>Cymbella ventricosa</i>	+	-
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Eunotiaceae</i>	<i>Eunotia curvata</i>	+	-
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Eunotiaceae</i>	<i>Eunotia fallax</i>	+	-
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Eunotiaceae</i>	<i>Eunotia pectinalis</i>	+	-
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Amphipleuraceae</i>	<i>Frustulia rhomboides</i>	-	+
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Gomphonemataceae</i>	<i>Gomphonema acuminatum</i>	-	+
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Gomphonemataceae</i>	<i>Gomphonema affine</i>	+	-
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Gomphonemataceae</i>	<i>Gomphonema clavatum</i>	+	-
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Gomphonemataceae</i>	<i>Gomphonema gracile</i>	+	-
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Gomphonemataceae</i>	<i>Gomphonema lanceolatum</i>	+	-
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Gomphonemataceae</i>	<i>Gomphonema olivaceum</i>	+	-
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Gomphonemataceae</i>	<i>Gomphonema parvulum</i>	+	-
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Gomphonemataceae</i>	<i>Gomphonema truncatum</i>	+	-

Charophyceae	<i>Characeae</i>	<i>Chara longifolia</i>	-	+
Chlorophyceae	<i>Characiaceae</i>	<i>Characium gracilipes</i>	-	+
Cyanophyceae	<i>Gloeocapsaceae</i>	<i>Gloeocapsa sp.</i>	-	+
Fragilariophyceae	<i>Fragilariaceae</i>	<i>Diatoma vulgare</i>	-	+
Fragilariophyceae	<i>Fragilariaceae</i>	<i>Fragilaria intermedia</i>	+	-
Fragilariophyceae	<i>Fragilariaceae</i>	<i>Fragilaria oceanica</i>	-	+
Ulvophyceae	<i>Ulotrichaceae</i>	<i>Characiosiphon rivularis</i>	-	+
Ulvophyceae	<i>Cladophoraceae</i>	<i>Cladophora glomerata</i>	-	+

+: present; -: absent

3.1.1.3. Riparian Vegetation

Riparian vegetation refers to plant communities growing along riverbanks and streams, forming a critical link between terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems. The collected data unveiled that the riparian zones have high plant diversity encompassing trees, shrubs, climbers, herbs, and ferns. This diversity reflects the dynamic environmental conditions like periodic flooding, soil moisture variability, and nutrient availability.

The vegetation was primarily composed of angiosperms belonging to diverse families like *Fabaceae*, *Euphorbiaceae*, *Rubiaceae*, *Asteraceae*, and *Lauraceae*, indicating a well-established and structurally complex riparian ecosystem (Sunil et al., 2010; 2019; Mani et al., 2020). Common tree species like *Terminalia arjuna*, *Syzygium cumini*, *Ficus benghalensis*, and *Mangifera indica* have been accorded as they play important role in canopy formation and stabilizing riverbanks. These species are known for their strong root systems that help in preventing soil erosion and maintaining integrity of the riverbank (Sunil et al., 2019; Shukla et al., 2025).

The understory vegetation includes shrubs and herbs like *Ageratum conyzoides*, *Centella asiatica*, *Euphorbia hirta*, and *Scoparia dulcis* which are well-known for growing in moist and disturbed habitats (Mani et al., 2020). The presence of climbers and lianas like *Cayratia*, *Smilax*, and *Tetrastigma* further indicates structural heterogeneity and ecological maturity of the riparian habitat (Mani et al., 2020). Additionally, the presence of ferns like *Adiantum*, *Pteris*, and *Cyclosorus* suggest humid and shaded conditions, which is the typical characteristic of riparian zones (Rekha and Krishnan, 2017). Aquatic and semi-aquatic plants like *Azolla pinnata*, *Monochoria vaginalis*, and *Nymphoides cristata* were also recorded, highlighting the transitional nature of riparian zones between aquatic and terrestrial environments. These species support nutrient cycling, productivity, and provide habitat for aquatic organisms (Mani et al., 2020). Variations in species composition in the dataset is likely due to anthropogenic activities, land-use changes, and seasonal water-flow fluctuations. Furthermore, the presence of invasive species like *Lantana camara* and *Parthenium hysterophorus* indicates ecological disturbance and highlights the need for proper management (Kohli et al., 2006). Table 4 provide the comprehensive list of different riparian vegetation recorded in Cauvery River and Fig. 3 present the Riparian Vegetation diversity in Cauvery River.



Abelmoschus moschatus



Abutilon indicum subsp. indicum



Actinopteris radiata



Adiantum latifolium



Amorphophallus bulbifer



Ampelocissus latifolia



Ancistrocladus heyneanus



Anisochilus carnosus



Barleria courtallica



Begonia integrifolia



Bombax ceiba



Caesalpinia mimosoides



Callicarpa tomentosa



Carissa comgesta



Curcuma oligantha



Debregeasia longifolia



Dendrobium nutans



Desmodium heterocarpon



Dimocarpus longan



Diospyros sylvatica



Duranta repens



Endostemon viscosus



Entada pusaetha



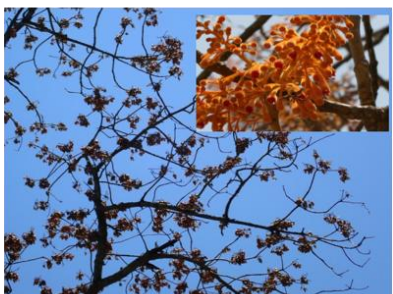
Erythrina suberosa



Ficus exasperata



Ficus microcarpa



Firmiana colorata



Flacourtia indica



Ficus tinctoria subsp. gibbosa



Flacourtia montana



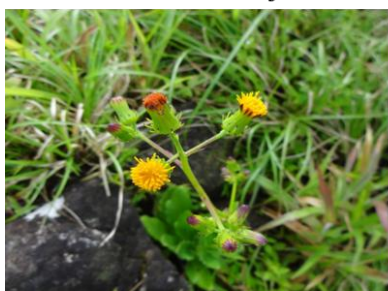
Girardinia diversifolia



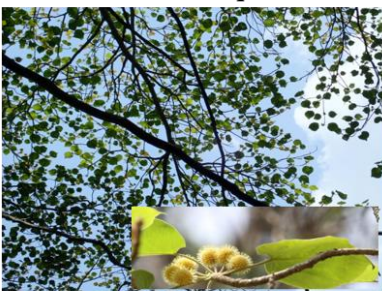
Glochidion ellipticum



Gouania microcarpa



Gynura nitida



Haldina cordifolia



Gloriosa superba



Gmelina arborea



Gnetum ula



Haplanthodes nilgherrensis



Humboldtia brunonis



Impatiens dasysperma



Impatiens fasciculata



Justicia japonica



Lamprachaenium microcephalum



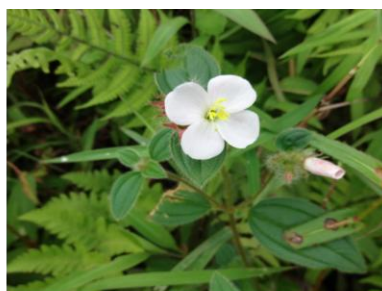
Malaxis versicolor



Mikania scandens



Naregamia alata



Osbeckia cupularis



Pavetta indica



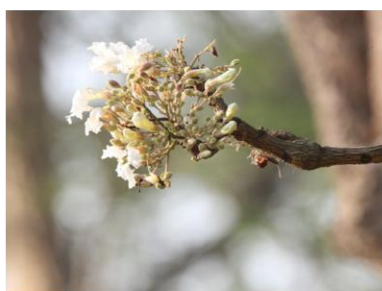
Peperomia tetraphylla



Phyllanthus emblica



Plectranthus nilgherricus



Radermachera xylocarpa



Ruellia humilis



Satyrium nepalense



Selaginella delicatula



Sida rhomboidea



Solanum seaforthianum



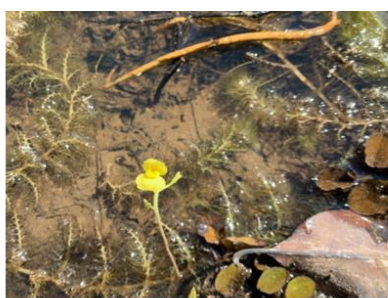
Syzygium chavaran



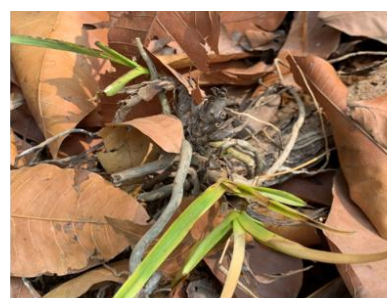
Triumfetta pentandra



Urena lobata subsp. lobata



Utricularia australis



Vanda testacea



Vernonia arborea



Vigna vexillata



Villebrunea integrifolia



Viscum angulatum



Vitex altissima



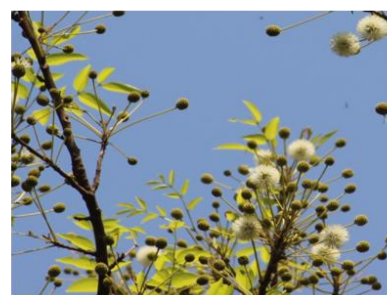
Vitex negundo var. purpurascens



Wattakaka volubilis



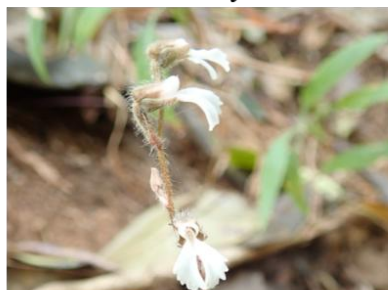
Wendlandia thyrsoides



Xylia xylocarpa



Zanthoxylum rhetsa



Zeuxine longilabris



Ziziphus rugosa

Fig. 3. Selective species photographs of riparian vegetation observed in Cauvery River
(Image Source: Mani et al., 2020).

Table 4. Enlist of riparian vegetation observed across Cauvery River

Class (Taxa)	Family	Species	Sunil et al., 2010	Sunil et al., 2019	Mani et al., 2020
Cycadopsida	<i>Cycadaceae</i>	<i>Cycas circinalis</i>	-	-	+
Gnetopsida	<i>Gnetaceae</i>	<i>Gnetum ula</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Asparagaceae</i>	<i>Agave angustifolia</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Araceae</i>	<i>Amorphophallus bulbifer</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Aponogetonaceae</i>	<i>Aponogeton natans</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Areaceae</i>	<i>Areca catechu</i>	+	-	-
Liliopsida	<i>Areaceae</i>	<i>Arenga wightii</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Araceae</i>	<i>Arisaema tortuosum</i> var. <i>neglectum</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Asparagaceae</i>	<i>Asparagus gonoclados</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Asparagaceae</i>	<i>Asparagus racemosus</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Zingiberaceae</i>	<i>Boesenbergia tiliifolia</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Orchidaceae</i>	<i>Bulbophyllum mysorensense</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Orchidaceae</i>	<i>Bulbophyllum sterile</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Areaceae</i>	<i>Calamus metzianus</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Areaceae</i>	<i>Caryota urens</i>	+	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Poaceae</i>	<i>Centotheca latifolia</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Areaceae</i>	<i>Cocos nucifera</i>	+	-	-

Liliopsida	<i>Orchidaceae</i>	<i>Coelogyne breviscapa</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Orchidaceae</i>	<i>Coelogyne nervosa</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Araceae</i>	<i>Colocasia affinis</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Araceae</i>	<i>Colocasia esculenta</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Commelinaceae</i>	<i>Commelina diffusa</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Commelinaceae</i>	<i>Commelina longifolia</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Orchidaceae</i>	<i>Cottonia peduncularis</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Hypoxidaceae</i>	<i>Curculigo orchioides</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Zingiberaceae</i>	<i>Curcuma oligantha</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Commelinaceae</i>	<i>Cyanotis cristata</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Commelinaceae</i>	<i>Cyanotis tuberosa</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Orchidaceae</i>	<i>Cymbidium aloifolium</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Orchidaceae</i>	<i>Dendrobium barbatulum</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Orchidaceae</i>	<i>Dendrobium herbaceum</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Orchidaceae</i>	<i>Dendrobium heterocarpum</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Orchidaceae</i>	<i>Dendrobium nodosum</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Orchidaceae</i>	<i>Dendrobium nutans</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Orchidaceae</i>	<i>Dendrobium ovatum</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Poaceae</i>	<i>Digitaria granularis</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Dioscoreaceae</i>	<i>Dioscorea bulbifera</i>	-	-	+

Liliopsida	<i>Dioscoreaceae</i>	<i>Dioscorea oppositifolia</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Asparagaceae</i>	<i>Dracaena fragrans</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Poaceae</i>	<i>Eleusine indica</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Poaceae</i>	<i>Eragrostis unioides</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Orchidaceae</i>	<i>Eria exilis</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Eriocaulaceae</i>	<i>Eriocaulon cuspidatum</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Orchidaceae</i>	<i>Eulophia spectabilis</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Colchicaceae</i>	<i>Gloriosa superba</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Zingiberaceae</i>	<i>Hedychium coronarium</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Juncaceae</i>	<i>Juncus prismatocarpus</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Cyperaceae</i>	<i>Kyllinga bulbosa</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Cyperaceae</i>	<i>Kyllinga melanosperma</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Araceae</i>	<i>Lemna perpusilla</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Orchidaceae</i>	<i>Liparis viridiflora</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Orchidaceae</i>	<i>Malaxis versicolor.</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Pontederiaceae</i>	<i>Monochoria vaginalis</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Commelinaceae</i>	<i>Murdannia edulis</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Commelinaceae</i>	<i>Murdannia japonica</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Orchidaceae</i>	<i>Nervilia plicata</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Orchidaceae</i>	<i>Oberonia ensiformis</i>	-	-	+

Liliopsida	<i>Orchidaceae</i>	<i>Oberonia santapau</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Asparagaceae</i>	<i>Ophiopogon intermedius</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Orchidaceae</i>	<i>Pholidota imbricata</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Arecaceae</i>	<i>Pritchardia grandis</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Araceae</i>	<i>Remusatia vivipara</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Orchidaceae</i>	<i>Satyrium nepalense</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Cyperaceae</i>	<i>Schoenoplectus mucronatus</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Marantaceae</i>	<i>Schumannianthus virgatus</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Asparagaceae</i>	<i>Scilla hyacinthina</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Smilacaceae</i>	<i>Smilax ovalifolia</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Smilacaceae</i>	<i>Smilax perfoliata</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Smilacaceae</i>	<i>Smilax wightii</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Smilacaceae</i>	<i>Smilax zeylanica</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Orchidaceae</i>	<i>Trias stocksii</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Orchidaceae</i>	<i>Vanda testacea</i>	-	-	+
Liliopsida	<i>Orchidaceae</i>	<i>Zeuxine longilabris</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Malvaceae</i>	<i>Abelmoschus moschatus</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Abrus precatorius</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Malvaceae</i>	<i>Abutilon indicum</i> subsp. <i>indicum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Acacia catechu</i>	+	+	-

Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Acacia chundra</i>	+	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Acacia ferruginea</i>	+	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Acacia leucophloea</i>	+	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Acacia megaladena</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Acacia nilotica</i>	+	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Acacia polyacantha</i>	+	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Amaranthaceae</i>	<i>Achyranthes aspera</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Acrocarpus fraxinifolius</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lauraceae</i>	<i>Actinodaphne angustifolia</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lauraceae</i>	<i>Actinodaphne wightiana</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Adenoon indicum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Asteraceae</i>	<i>Adenostemma lavenia</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Acanthaceae</i>	<i>Adhatoda vasica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rutaceae</i>	<i>Aegle marmelos</i>	+	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Gesneriaceae</i>	<i>Aeschynanthus perrottetii</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Apocynaceae</i>	<i>Aganosma cymosa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Asteraceae</i>	<i>Ageratum conyzoides</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Meliaceae</i>	<i>Aglaia elaeagnoidea</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Meliaceae</i>	<i>Aglaia perviridis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Meliaceae</i>	<i>Aglaia simplicifolia</i>	-	-	+

Magnoliopsida	<i>Euphorbiaceae</i>	<i>Agrostistachys borneensis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Euphorbiaceae</i>	<i>Agrostistachys indica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Simaroubaceae</i>	<i>Ailanthus excelsa</i>	+	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Cornaceae</i>	<i>Alangium hexapetalum</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Cornaceae</i>	<i>Alangium salviifolium</i>	+	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Albizia chinensis</i>	+	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Albizia lebbek</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Albizia odoratissima</i>	+	+	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Sapindaceae</i>	<i>Allophylus cobbe</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lauraceae</i>	<i>Alseodaphne semecarpifolia</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Amaranthaceae</i>	<i>Alternanthera ficoidea</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Amaranthaceae</i>	<i>Alternanthera paronychioides</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Vitaceae</i>	<i>Ampelocissus latifolia</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Anacardiaceae</i>	<i>Anacardium occidentale</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Olacaceae</i>	<i>Anacolosa densiflora</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Asteraceae</i>	<i>Anaphalis beddomei</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Ancistrocladaceae</i>	<i>Ancistrocladus heyneanus</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Acanthaceae</i>	<i>Andrographis producta</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	<i>Anisochilus carnosus</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Annonaceae</i>	<i>Annona squamosa</i>	+	-	-

Magnoliopsida	<i>Combretaceae</i>	<i>Anogeissus latifolia</i>	-	+	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Phyllanthaceae</i>	<i>Antidesma acidum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Phyllanthaceae</i>	<i>Antidesma montanum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Meliaceae</i>	<i>Aphanamixis polystachya</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Icacinaceae</i>	<i>Apodytes dimidiata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Phyllanthaceae</i>	<i>Aporosa lindleyana</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Argostemma courtallense</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Convolvulaceae</i>	<i>Argyreia hirsuta</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Convolvulaceae</i>	<i>Argyreia sericea</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Asteraceae</i>	<i>Artemisia nilagirica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Moraceae</i>	<i>Artocarpus heterophyllus</i>	+	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Moraceae</i>	<i>Artocarpus hirsutus</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Acanthaceae</i>	<i>Asystasia variabilis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rutaceae</i>	<i>Atalantia monophylla</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Chrysobalanaceae</i>	<i>Atuna indica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Meliaceae</i>	<i>Azadirachta indica</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Phyllanthaceae</i>	<i>Baccaurea courtallensis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Plantaginaceae</i>	<i>Bacopa procumbens</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Balanophoraceae</i>	<i>Balanophora fungosa</i> subsp. <i>indica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Acanthaceae</i>	<i>Barleria courtallica</i>	-	-	+

Magnoliopsida	<i>Acanthaceae</i>	<i>Barleria cristata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Acanthaceae</i>	<i>Barleria involucrata</i> var. <i>elata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Bauhinia phoenicea</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Bauhinia racemosa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Begoniaceae</i>	<i>Begonia integrifolia</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lauraceae</i>	<i>Beilschmiedia dalzellii</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Phyllanthaceae</i>	<i>Bischofia javanica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Asteraceae</i>	<i>Blumea lanceolaria</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Asteraceae</i>	<i>Blumea neilgherrensis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Asteraceae</i>	<i>Blumea oxyodonta</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Urticaceae</i>	<i>Boehmeria malabarica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Urticaceae</i>	<i>Boehmeria platyphylla</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Malvaceae</i>	<i>Bombex ceiba</i>	+	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Phyllanthaceae</i>	<i>Breynia retusa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Phyllanthaceae</i>	<i>Breynia vitis-idaea</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Phyllanthaceae</i>	<i>Bridelia scandens</i>	+	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Phyllanthaceae</i>	<i>Bridelia stipularis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Butea monosperma</i>	+	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Caesalpinia mimosoides</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Cajanus lineatus</i>	-	-	+

Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Calliandra calothyrsus</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	<i>Callicarpa tomentosa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Calophyllaceae</i>	<i>Calophyllum apetalum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Calophyllaceae</i>	<i>Calophyllum polyanthum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Apocynaceae</i>	<i>Calotropis</i> sp.	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Combretaceae</i>	<i>Calycopteris floribunda</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Burseraceae</i>	<i>Canarium strictum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Gentianaceae</i>	<i>Canscora diffusa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Canthium dicoccum</i>	+	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Canthium didymum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Canthium parviflorum</i>	-	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Canthium umbellatum</i>	+	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lecythidaceae</i>	<i>Careya arborea</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Caricaceae</i>	<i>Caria papaya</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Apocynaceae</i>	<i>Carissa congesta</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Apocynaceae</i>	<i>Carissa inermis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Salicaceae</i>	<i>Casearia ovata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Salicaceae</i>	<i>Casearia rubescens</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Salicaceae</i>	<i>Casearia tomentosa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Salicaceae</i>	<i>Casearia wynadensis</i>	-	-	+

Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Cassia fistula</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Cassia siama</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Celastraceae</i>	<i>Cassine glauca</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Casuarinaceae</i>	<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Vitaceae</i>	<i>Cayratia mollissima</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Vitaceae</i>	<i>Cayratia pedata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Apiaceae</i>	<i>Centella asiatica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Asteraceae</i>	<i>Centipeda minima</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Centrosema molle</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Solanaceae</i>	<i>Cestrum nocturnum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Chassalia curviflora</i> var. <i>ophioxyloides</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Oleaceae</i>	<i>Chionanthus courtallensis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Oleaceae</i>	<i>Chionanthus mala-elengi</i> subsp. <i>linocieroides</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rutaceae</i>	<i>Chloroxylon swietenia</i>	-	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Asteraceae</i>	<i>Chromolaena odorata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Euphorbiaceae</i>	<i>Chrozophora prostrata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Meliaceae</i>	<i>Chukrasia tabularis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lauraceae</i>	<i>Cinnamomum malabattrum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lauraceae</i>	<i>Cinnamomum sulphuratum</i>	-	-	+

Magnoliopsida	<i>Meliaceae</i>	<i>Cipadessa baccifera</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Vitaceae</i>	<i>Cissus discolor</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Vitaceae</i>	<i>Cissus repanda</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rutaceae</i>	<i>Citrus medica</i>	-	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rutaceae</i>	<i>Citrus</i> sp.	+	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rutaceae</i>	<i>Clausena indica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Euphorbiaceae</i>	<i>Cleidion spiciflorum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Phyllanthaceae</i>	<i>Cleistanthus travancorensis</i>	+	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	<i>Clerodendrum serratum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	<i>Clerodendrum viscosum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Boraginaceae</i>	<i>Coldenia procumbens</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	<i>Colebrookea oppositifolia</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Burseraceae</i>	<i>Commiphora caudata</i>	-	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Asteraceae</i>	<i>Conyza japonica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Boraginaceae</i>	<i>Cordia dichotoma</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Boraginaceae</i>	<i>Cordia macleodii</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Boraginaceae</i>	<i>Cordia wallichii</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Crotalaria notonii</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Euphorbiaceae</i>	<i>Croton bonplandianus</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lauraceae</i>	<i>Cryptocarya wightiana</i>	-	-	+

Magnoliopsida	<i>Lythraceae</i>	<i>Cuphea hyssopifolia</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Menispermaceae</i>	<i>Cyclea peltata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Dalbergia lanceolaria</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Dalbergia latifolia</i>	+	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Urticaceae</i>	<i>Debregeasia longifolia</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Urticaceae</i>	<i>Dendrocide sinuata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Loranthaceae</i>	<i>Dendrophthoe falcata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Dentella repens</i> var. <i>serpyllifolia</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Desmodium heterocarpon</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Desmodium pulchellum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Desmodium repandum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Desmodium triflorum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Desmodium triquetrum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Dichapetalaceae</i>	<i>Dichapetalum gelonioides</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Dilleniaceae</i>	<i>Dillenia bracteata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Dilleniaceae</i>	<i>Dillenia pentagyna</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Sapindaceae</i>	<i>Dimocarpus longan</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Ebenaceae</i>	<i>Diospyros buxifolia</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Ebenaceae</i>	<i>Diospyros candolleana</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Ebenaceae</i>	<i>Diospyros melanoxylon</i>	+	+	-

Magnoliopsida	<i>Ebenaceae</i>	<i>Diospyros montana</i>	+	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Ebenaceae</i>	<i>Diospyros paniculata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Ebenaceae</i>	<i>Diospyros sylvatica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Dipterocarpaceae</i>	<i>Dipterocarpus indicus</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Apocynaceae</i>	<i>Dregea volubilis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Putranjivaceae</i>	<i>Drypetes elata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Putranjivaceae</i>	<i>Drypetes malabarica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lythraceae</i>	<i>Duabanga grandiflora</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Verbenaceae</i>	<i>Duranta repens</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Meliaceae</i>	<i>Dysoxylum malabaricum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Elaeagnaceae</i>	<i>Elaeagnus latifolia</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Elaeocarpaceae</i>	<i>Elaeocarpus serratus</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Elaeocarpaceae</i>	<i>Elaeocarpus tuberculatus</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Urticaceae</i>	<i>Elatostema cuneatum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Asteraceae</i>	<i>Elephantopus scaber</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Primulaceae</i>	<i>Embelia ribes</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Asteraceae</i>	<i>Emilia sonchifolia</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	<i>Endostemon viscosus</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Entada rheedei</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Euphorbiaceae</i>	<i>Epiprinus mallotiformis</i>	-	-	+

Magnoliopsida	<i>Apocynaceae</i>	<i>Ervatamia heyneana</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Erythrina stricta</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Erythrina suberosa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Erythroxylaceae</i>	<i>Erythroxylum monogynum</i>	-	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Myrtaceae</i>	<i>Eucalyptus torticornis</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Myrtaceae</i>	<i>Eugenia cotinifolia</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rutaceae</i>	<i>Euodia lunu-ankenda</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Celastraceae</i>	<i>Euonymus indicus</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Euphorbiaceae</i>	<i>Euphorbia hirta</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Euphorbiaceae</i>	<i>Euphorbia nivulia</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Euphorbiaceae</i>	<i>Euphorbia rothiana</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Euphorbiaceae</i>	<i>Euphorbia thymifolia</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Pentaphylacaceae</i>	<i>Eurya nitida</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Gentianaceae</i>	<i>Fagraea ceilanica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Moraceae</i>	<i>Ficus arnottiana</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Moraceae</i>	<i>Ficus beddomei</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Moraceae</i>	<i>Ficus benghalensis</i>	+	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Moraceae</i>	<i>Ficus exasperata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Moraceae</i>	<i>Ficus glomerata</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Moraceae</i>	<i>Ficus hispida</i>	+	-	+

Magnoliopsida	<i>Moraceae</i>	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Moraceae</i>	<i>Ficus mysorensis</i> var. <i>pubescens</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Moraceae</i>	<i>Ficus nervosa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Moraceae</i>	<i>Ficus religiosa</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Moraceae</i>	<i>Ficus tinctoria</i> ssp. <i>parasitica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Moraceae</i>	<i>Ficus tsjakela</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Malvaceae</i>	<i>Firmiana colorata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Salicaceae</i>	<i>Flacourtia montana</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Salicaceae</i>	<i>Flacourtia ramontchi</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Flemingia wightiana</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Clusiaceae</i>	<i>Garcinia gummi-gutta</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Clusiaceae</i>	<i>Garcinia morella</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Clusiaceae</i>	<i>Garcinia talbotii</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Burseraceae</i>	<i>Garuga pinnata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Urticaceae</i>	<i>Girardinia diversifolia</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Molluginaceae</i>	<i>Glinus lotoides</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Molluginaceae</i>	<i>Glinus oppositifolius</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Gliricidia sepium</i>	-	+	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Gliricidia</i> sp.	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Phyllanthaceae</i>	<i>Glochidion ellipticum</i>	-	-	+

Magnoliopsida	<i>Phyllanthaceae</i>	<i>Glochidion zeylanicum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rutaceae</i>	<i>Glycosmis mauritiana</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rutaceae</i>	<i>Glycosmis pentaphylla</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Celastraceae</i>	<i>Glyptopetalum grandiflorum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	<i>Gmelina arborea</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Asteraceae</i>	<i>Gnaphalium polycaulon</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Stemonuraceae</i>	<i>Gomphandra tetrandra</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	<i>Gomphostemma heyneanum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Annonaceae</i>	<i>Goniothalamus cardiopetalus</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rhamnaceae</i>	<i>Gouania microcarpa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Asteraceae</i>	<i>Grangea maderaspatana</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Malvaceae</i>	<i>Grewia</i> sp.	-	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Malvaceae</i>	<i>Grewia tiliifolia</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Myristicaceae</i>	<i>Gymnacranthera farquhariana</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Asteraceae</i>	<i>Gynura nitida</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Haldina cordifolia</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Acanthaceae</i>	<i>Haplanthodes nilgherrensis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Hardwickia binata</i>	+	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Sapindaceae</i>	<i>Harpullia arborea</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Malvaceae</i>	<i>Helicteres isora</i>	-	-	+

Magnoliopsida	<i>Boraginaceae</i>	<i>Heliotropium indicum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Apocynaceae</i>	<i>Hemidesmus indicus</i> var. <i>indicus</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Acanthaceae</i>	<i>Hemigraphis latebrosa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Apiaceae</i>	<i>Heracleum rigens</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Malvaceae</i>	<i>Heritiera papilio</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Malvaceae</i>	<i>Hibiscus surattensis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Malpighiaceae</i>	<i>Hiptage benghalensis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Apocynaceae</i>	<i>Holarrhena antidysenterica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Anacardiaceae</i>	<i>Holigarna arnottiana</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Anacardiaceae</i>	<i>Holigarna ferruginea</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Anacardiaceae</i>	<i>Holigarna grahamii</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Salicaceae</i>	<i>Homalium zeylanicum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Euphorbiaceae</i>	<i>Homonium riparia</i>	+	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Dipterocarpaceae</i>	<i>Hopea parviflora</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Dipterocarpaceae</i>	<i>Hopea ponga</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Humboldtia brunonis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Araliaceae</i>	<i>Hydrocotyle javanica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Acanthaceae</i>	<i>Hygrophila schulli</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Hypericaceae</i>	<i>Hypericum japonicum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Balsaminaceae</i>	<i>Impatiens acaulis</i>	-	-	+

Magnoliopsida	<i>Balsaminaceae</i>	<i>Impatiens balsamina</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Balsaminaceae</i>	<i>Impatiens balsamina</i> var. <i>micrantha</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Balsaminaceae</i>	<i>Impatiens dasysperma</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Balsaminaceae</i>	<i>Impatiens fasciculata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Balsaminaceae</i>	<i>Impatiens flaccida</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Balsaminaceae</i>	<i>Impatiens minor</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Indigofera linnaei</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Indigofera spicata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Convolvulaceae</i>	<i>Ipomoea nil</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Convolvulaceae</i>	<i>Ipomoea obscura</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Convolvulaceae</i>	<i>Ipomoea parasitica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Sapotaceae</i>	<i>Isonandra lanceolata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Ixora arborea</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Ixora brachiata</i>	-	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Ixora elongata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Ixora nigricans</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Ixora polyantha</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Bignoniaceae</i>	<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Oleaceae</i>	<i>Jasminum malabaricum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Oleaceae</i>	<i>Jasminum multiflorum</i>	-	-	+

Magnoliopsida	<i>Euphorbiaceae</i>	<i>Jatropha</i> sp.	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Onagraceae</i>	<i>Jussiaea repens</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Acanthaceae</i>	<i>Justicia diffusa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Acanthaceae</i>	<i>Justicia japonica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Acanthaceae</i>	<i>Justicia procumbens</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Kingiodendron</i> sp.	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Kingiodendron pinnatum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Myristicaceae</i>	<i>Knema attenuata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Knoxia sumatrensis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lythraceae</i>	<i>Lagerstroemia lanceolata</i>	+	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lythraceae</i>	<i>Lagerstroemia microcarpa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Asteraceae</i>	<i>Lamprachaenium microcephalum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Anacardiaceae</i>	<i>Lansea coromandelica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Verbenaceae</i>	<i>Lantana camara</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Urticaceae</i>	<i>Laportea interrupta</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Asteraceae</i>	<i>Launaea acaulis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Vitaceae</i>	<i>Leea indica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Piperaceae</i>	<i>Lepianthes umbellata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Acanthaceae</i>	<i>Lepidagathis incurva</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Acanthaceae</i>	<i>Lepidagathis purpuricaulis</i> <i>Lepidagathis</i>	-	-	+

Magnoliopsida	<i>Sapindaceae</i>	<i>Lepisanthes deficiens</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	<i>Leucas ciliata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	<i>Leucas eriostoma</i> var. <i>eriostoma</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	<i>Leucas marrubioides</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	<i>Leucas zeylanica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Oleaceae</i>	<i>Ligustrum perrottetii</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Plantaginaceae</i>	<i>Limnophila heterophylla</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Linderniaceae</i>	<i>Lindernia antipoda</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Linderniaceae</i>	<i>Lindernia hyssopoides</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Linderniaceae</i>	<i>Lindernia parviflora</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lauraceae</i>	<i>Litsea floribunda</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lauraceae</i>	<i>Litsea glabrata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lauraceae</i>	<i>Litsea laevigata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Campanulaceae</i>	<i>Lobelia nicotianifolia</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Onagraceae</i>	<i>Ludwigia perennis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Euphorbiaceae</i>	<i>Macaranga peltata</i>	+	+	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Sapotaceae</i>	<i>Madhuca latifolia</i>	-	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Sapotaceae</i>	<i>Madhuca longifolia</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Sapotaceae</i>	<i>Madhuca longifolia</i> var. <i>longifolia</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Sapotaceae</i>	<i>Madhuca neriifolia</i>	+	+	-

Magnoliopsida	<i>Sapotaceae</i>	<i>Madhuca</i> sp.	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Euphorbiaceae</i>	<i>Mallotus aureopunctatus</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Euphorbiaceae</i>	<i>Mallotus philippensis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Euphorbiaceae</i>	<i>Mallotus rhamnifolius</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Euphorbiaceae</i>	<i>Mallotus tetracoccus</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Anacardiaceae</i>	<i>Mangifera indica</i>	+	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Phyllanthaceae</i>	<i>Margaritaria indica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Nyssaceae</i>	<i>Mastixia arborea</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Annonaceae</i>	<i>Meiogyne pannosa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Annonaceae</i>	<i>Meiogyne ramarowii</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Meliaceae</i>	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	-	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Meliaceae</i>	<i>Melia azadirachta</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Meliaceae</i>	<i>Melia dubia</i>	+	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Sabiaceae</i>	<i>Meliosma pinnata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Bignoniaceae</i>	<i>Millingtonia hortensis</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Mitragyna parviflora</i>	+	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Melastomataceae</i>	<i>Memecylon malabaricum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Melastomataceae</i>	<i>Memecylon randerianum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Melastomataceae</i>	<i>Memecylon talbotianum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Melastomataceae</i>	<i>Memecylon umbellatum</i>	-	-	+

Magnoliopsida	<i>Melastomataceae</i>	<i>Memecylon wightii</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Convolvulaceae</i>	<i>Merremia umbellata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Calophyllaceae</i>	<i>Mesua ferrea</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Meyna laxiflora</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Magnoliaceae</i>	<i>Michelia alba</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Celastraceae</i>	<i>Microtropis wallichiana</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Asteraceae</i>	<i>Mikania scandens</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Mimosa pudica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Mitracarpus hirtus</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Mitragyna parvifolia</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Moullava spicata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Mucuna monosperma</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Mussaenda tomentosa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Myristicaceae</i>	<i>Myristica dactyloides</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Ranunculaceae</i>	<i>Naravelia zeylanica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Meliaceae</i>	<i>Naregamia alata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Neanotis rheedei</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Icacinaceae</i>	<i>Nothapodytes nimmoniana</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Anacardiaceae</i>	<i>Nothopegia beddomei</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Anacardiaceae</i>	<i>Nothopegia racemosa</i>	-	-	+

Magnoliopsida	<i>Anacardiaceae</i>	<i>Nothopegia travancorica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Menyanthaceae</i>	<i>Nymphoides cristata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Oleaceae</i>	<i>Olea dioica</i>	+	+	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Ophiorrhiza mungos</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Ophiorrhiza rugosa</i> var. <i>decumbens</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Ophiorrhiza rugosa</i> var. <i>prostata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Urticaceae</i>	<i>Oreocnide integrifolia</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Bignoniaceae</i>	<i>Oroxylum indicum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Melastomataceae</i>	<i>Osbeckia cupularis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Santalaceae</i>	<i>Osyris quadripartita</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Sapindaceae</i>	<i>Otonephelium stipulaceum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Bignoniaceae</i>	<i>Pajanelia longifolia</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Sapotaceae</i>	<i>Palaquium ellipticum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Boraginaceae</i>	<i>Paracaryopsis coelestina</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Euphorbiaceae</i>	<i>Paracroton pendulus</i> subsp. <i>Zeylanicus</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Asteraceae</i>	<i>Parthenium hysterophorus</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Pavetta breviflora</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Pavetta indica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Piperaceae</i>	<i>Peperomia pellucida</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Piperaceae</i>	<i>Peperomia tetraphylla</i>	-	-	+

Magnoliopsida	<i>Lauraceae</i>	<i>Persea macrantha</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Petiveriaceae</i>	<i>Petiveria alliacea</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Acanthaceae</i>	<i>Phaulopsis imbricata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lauraceae</i>	<i>Phoebe lanceolata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Phyllanthaceae</i>	<i>Phyllanthus debilis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Phyllanthaceae</i>	<i>Phyllanthus emblica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Phyllanthaceae</i>	<i>Phyllanthus gardnerianus</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Phyllanthaceae</i>	<i>Phyllanthus kozhikodianus</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Phyllanthaceae</i>	<i>Phyllanthus simplex</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Phyllanthaceae</i>	<i>Phyllanthus urinaria</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Asteraceae</i>	<i>Phyllocephalum scabridum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Urticaceae</i>	<i>Pilea pumila</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Pithecellobium dulce</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Pittosporaceae</i>	<i>Pittosporum dasycaulon</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Pittosporaceae</i>	<i>Pittosporum floribundum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	<i>Plectranthus mollis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	<i>Plectranthus nilgherricus</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	<i>Pogostemon benghalensis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	<i>Pogostemon heyneanus</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	<i>Pogostemon mollis</i>	-	-	+

Magnoliopsida	<i>Annonaceae</i>	<i>Polyalthia coffeoides</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Annonaceae</i>	<i>Polyalthia fragrans</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Caryophyllaceae</i>	<i>Polycarpon prostratum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Polygalaceae</i>	<i>Polygala arillata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Pongamia pinnata</i>	-	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Millettia pinnata</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Urticaceae</i>	<i>Pouzolzia cymosa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Urticaceae</i>	<i>Pouzolzia wightii</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	<i>Premna tomentosa</i>	-	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Psychotria flavida</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Psychotria macrocarpa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Psychotria nigra</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Psychotria octosulcata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Pterocarpus marsupium</i>	+	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Malvaceae</i>	<i>Pterocymbium tinctorium</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Pterolobium hexapetalum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Malvaceae</i>	<i>Pterygota alata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Bignoniaceae</i>	<i>Radermachera xylocarpa</i>	-	+	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Randia dumetorum</i>	-	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Randia regulosa</i>	+	-	-

Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Randia</i> sp.	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Randia uliginosa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Clusiaceae</i>	<i>Reinwardtiidendron anamalaiense</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Acanthaceae</i>	<i>Rhinacanthus nasutus</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Gesneriaceae</i>	<i>Rhynchoglossum obliquum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Violaceae</i>	<i>Rinorea bengalensis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Brassicaceae</i>	<i>Rorippa indica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lythraceae</i>	<i>Rotala mexicana</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lythraceae</i>	<i>Rotala rotundifolia</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Rubia cordifolia</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Acanthaceae</i>	<i>Ruellia humilis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Acanthaceae</i>	<i>Rungia repens</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Celastraceae</i>	<i>Salacia oblonga</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Salicaceae</i>	<i>Salix tetrasperma</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Samanea saman</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Santalaceae</i>	<i>Santalum album</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Sapindaceae</i>	<i>Sapindus emarginatus</i>	+	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Sapindaceae</i>	<i>Schleichera oleosa</i>	-	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Salicaceae</i>	<i>Scolopia crenata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Plantaginaceae</i>	<i>Scoparia dulcis</i>	-	-	+

Magnoliopsida	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	<i>Scutellaria discolor</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rhamnaceae</i>	<i>Scutia myrtina</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Phyllanthaceae</i>	<i>Securinega virosa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Asteraceae</i>	<i>Senecio wightii</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Senna occidentalis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Senna tora</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Malvaceae</i>	<i>Sida acuta</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Malvaceae</i>	<i>Sida rhombifolia</i> subsp. <i>retusa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Malvaceae</i>	<i>Sida rhombifolia</i> subsp. <i>rhombifolia</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Malvaceae</i>	<i>Sida rhombifolia</i> subsp. <i>rhombifolia</i> var. <i>scabrida</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Malvaceae</i>	<i>Sida rhomboidea</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Asteraceae</i>	<i>Sirhookera lanceolata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Smithia blanda</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Smithia conferta</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Smithia hirsuta</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Smithia setulosa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Solanaceae</i>	<i>Solanum indicum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Solanaceae</i>	<i>Solanum pimpinellifolium</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Solanaceae</i>	<i>Solanum seaforthianum</i>	-	-	+

Magnoliopsida	<i>Solanaceae</i>	<i>Solanum stramonifolium</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Solanaceae</i>	<i>Solanum viarum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Solanaceae</i>	<i>Solanum violaceum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Melastomataceae</i>	<i>Sonerila rheedei</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Melastomataceae</i>	<i>Sonerila wallichii</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Spermacoce alata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Asteraceae</i>	<i>Sphaeranthus indicus</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Asteraceae</i>	<i>Spilanthes radicans</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Anacardiaceae</i>	<i>Spondias pinnata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Verbenaceae</i>	<i>Stachytarpheta indica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Menispermaceae</i>	<i>Stephania japonica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Malvaceae</i>	<i>Sterculia guttata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Bignoniaceae</i>	<i>Stereospermum colais</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Acanthaceae</i>	<i>Strobilanthes aurita</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Acanthaceae</i>	<i>Strobilanthes barbatus</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Acanthaceae</i>	<i>Strobilanthes heyneanus</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Acanthaceae</i>	<i>Strobilanthes neoaspera</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Strombosiaceae</i>	<i>Strombosia ceylanica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Loganiaceae</i>	<i>Strychnos colubrina</i>	+	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Loganiaceae</i>	<i>Strychnos nux vomica</i>	+	+	-

Magnoliopsida	<i>Gentianaceae</i>	<i>Swertia corymbosa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	<i>Symphorema involucratum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Symplocaceae</i>	<i>Symplocos cochinchinensis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Symplocaceae</i>	<i>Symplocos macrocarpa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Symplocaceae</i>	<i>Symplocos racemosa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Myrtaceae</i>	<i>Syzygium australe</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Myrtaceae</i>	<i>Syzygium caryophyllatum</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Myrtaceae</i>	<i>Syzygium chavaran</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Myrtaceae</i>	<i>Syzygium cumini</i>	+	+	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Myrtaceae</i>	<i>Syzygium gardneri</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Myrtaceae</i>	<i>Syzygium hemisphericum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Myrtaceae</i>	<i>Syzygium jambos</i>	+	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Myrtaceae</i>	<i>Syzygium laetum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Myrtaceae</i>	<i>Syzygium montanum</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Myrtaceae</i>	<i>Syzygium munronii</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Myrtaceae</i>	<i>Syzygium tamilnadensis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Myrtaceae</i>	<i>Syzygium zeylanicum</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Tamarindus indica</i>	+	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	<i>Tectona grandis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Combretaceae</i>	<i>Terminalia arjuna</i>	+	+	-

Magnoliopsida	<i>Combretaceae</i>	<i>Terminalia bellirica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Combretaceae</i>	<i>Terminalia gella</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Combretaceae</i>	<i>Terminalia tomentosa</i>	+	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Tetramelaceae</i>	<i>Tetrameles nudiflora</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Vitaceae</i>	<i>Tetrastigma bracteolatum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Theaceae</i>	<i>Thea sinensis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Meliaceae</i>	<i>Toona ciliata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Linderniaceae</i>	<i>Torenia bicolor</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Linderniaceae</i>	<i>Torenia lindernioides</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Euphorbiaceae</i>	<i>Tragia hispida</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lythraceae</i>	<i>Trapa natans</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Euphorbiaceae</i>	<i>Trewia nudiflora</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Meliaceae</i>	<i>Trichilia connaroides</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Cucurbitaceae</i>	<i>Trichosanthes tricuspidata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Malvaceae</i>	<i>Triumfetta pentandra</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Staphyleaceae</i>	<i>Turpinia malabarica</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Apocynaceae</i>	<i>Tylophora dalzellii</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Malvaceae</i>	<i>Urena lobata</i> subsp. <i>lobata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lentibulariaceae</i>	<i>Utricularia australis</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Asteraceae</i>	<i>Vernonia arborea</i>	-	-	+

Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Vigna vexillata</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Santalaceae</i>	<i>Viscum angulatum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	<i>Vitex altissima</i>	+	+	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	<i>Vitex amplirima</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	<i>Vitex negundo</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	<i>Vitex negundo</i> var. <i>purpurascens</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Wendlandia thyrsoides</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Apocynaceae</i>	<i>Wrightia tinctoria</i>	+	+	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Asteraceae</i>	<i>Xanthium</i> sp.	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Polygalaceae</i>	<i>Xanthophyllum arnottianum</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rubiaceae</i>	<i>Xeromphis spinosa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Xylia xylocarpa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rutaceae</i>	<i>Zanthoxylum rhetsa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rhamnaceae</i>	<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i>	+	-	-
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rhamnaceae</i>	<i>Ziziphus rugosa</i>	-	-	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Rhamnaceae</i>	<i>Ziziphus</i> sp.	-	+	-
Marchantiopsida	<i>Ricciaceae</i>	<i>Riccia fluitans</i>	-	-	+
Marchantiopsida	<i>Ricciaceae</i>	<i>Ricciocarpos natans</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Pteridaceae</i>	<i>Actiniopteris radiata</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Pteridaceae</i>	<i>Adiantum capillus-veneris</i>	-	-	+

Polypodiopsida	<i>Pteridaceae</i>	<i>Adiantum latifolium</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Pteridaceae</i>	<i>Aleuritopteris bicolor</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Salviniaceae</i>	<i>Azolla pinnata</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Blechnaceae</i>	<i>Blechnum orientale</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Dryopteridaceae</i>	<i>Bolbitis appendiculata</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Dryopteridaceae</i>	<i>Bolbitis semicordata</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Pteridaceae</i>	<i>Ceratopteris thalictroides</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Cyatheaceae</i>	<i>Cyathea nilgirensis</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Thelypteridaceae</i>	<i>Cyclosorus papilio</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Thelypteridaceae</i>	<i>Cyclosorus parasiticus</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Gleicheniaceae</i>	<i>Dicranopteris linearis</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Pteridaceae</i>	<i>Doryopteris concolor</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Polypodiaceae</i>	<i>Drynaria quercifolia</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Dryopteridaceae</i>	<i>Dryopteris austro-indica</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Pteridaceae</i>	<i>Hemionitis cordata</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Polypodiaceae</i>	<i>Lepisorus nudus</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Lindsaeaceae</i>	<i>Odontosoria chinensis</i> subsp. <i>tenuifolia</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Osmundaceae</i>	<i>Osmunda hilsenbergii</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Pteridaceae</i>	<i>Pityrogramma calomelanos</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Dennstaedtiaceae</i>	<i>Pteridium revolutum</i>	-	-	+

Polypodiopsida	<i>Pteridaceae</i>	<i>Pteris arisanensis</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Pteridaceae</i>	<i>Pteris biaurita</i> subsp. <i>walkeriana</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Pteridaceae</i>	<i>Pteris blumeana</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Pteridaceae</i>	<i>Pteris vittata</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Polypodiaceae</i>	<i>Pyrrosia porosa</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Salviniaceae</i>	<i>Salvinia adnata</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Tectariaceae</i>	<i>Tectaria gemmifera</i>	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Tectariaceae</i>	<i>Tectaria gemmifera</i> auct non	-	-	+
Polypodiopsida	<i>Tectariaceae</i>	<i>Tectaria polymorpha</i>	-	-	+
Selaginellopsida	<i>Selaginellaceae</i>	<i>Selaginella delicatula</i>	-	-	+
Selaginellopsida	<i>Selaginellaceae</i>	<i>Selaginella tenera</i>	-	-	+

+: present; -: absent

3.1.1.4. Floodplain Vegetation

Floodplain vegetation represents plant communities adapted to thrive in periodically flooded environments along riverbanks and nearby low-lying areas. According to collected data, the floodplain is mainly dominated by herbaceous plants belonging to family *Cyperaceae* and *Polygonaceae*. This reflects their adaptation to fluctuating hydrological regimes and sediment deposition (Mani et al., 2020). Species of the genus *Cyperus* (e.g., *C. kyllingia*, *C. pubisquama* and *C. rotundus*) were highly recorded, indicating moist, nutrient-rich, and often disturbed habitats. These plants are well-known for their tolerance to waterlogged conditions and play a significant role in soil stabilization, sediment trapping, and nutrient cycling within floodplain ecosystems (Devi et al., 2025). Likewise, the presence of *Polygonum* species (*P. chinense*, *P. glabrum*, and *P. plebeium*) highlights the ecological plasticity of the family *Polygonaceae* in flood-prone areas. These species are typically fast-growing and capable of colonizing on freshly deposited alluvial soils. This attribute of this plant species makes it the pioneer species in floodplain succession (Dagar, 2018). Moreover, the variation in presence and absence of species in dataset suggests shifts in vegetation composition over time. This may be due to variations in flooding patterns, sediment movement, and anthropogenic disturbances. Such changes indicate increasing habitat heterogeneity or recent colonization after flood events. Table 5 provide the comprehensive list of different floodplain vegetation recorded in Cauvery River and Fig. 4 present the Floodplain vegetation diversity in Cauvery River.



Fig. 4. Selective species photographs of floodplain vegetation observed in Cauvery River
(Image Source: Mani et al., 2020).

Table 5. List of floodplain vegetation observed across Cauvery River

Class (Taxa)	Family	Species	Mani et al., 2020
Liliopsida	<i>Cyperaceae</i>	<i>Cyperus kyllingia</i> Endl.	+
Liliopsida	<i>Cyperaceae</i>	<i>Cyperus pubisquama</i> Steud.	+
Liliopsida	<i>Cyperaceae</i>	<i>Cyperus rotundus</i> L.	+

Magnoliopsida	<i>Polygonaceae</i>	<i>Polygonum chinense</i> L.	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Polygonaceae</i>	<i>Polygonum glabrum</i> Willd.	+
Magnoliopsida	<i>Polygonaceae</i>	<i>Polygonum plebeium</i> R.Br.	+

+: present

3.1.2. Fauna

3.1.2.1. Zooplankton

The considerable diversity of zooplankton community has been accorded in Cauvery River, primarily dominated by members of the class *Monogononta*, followed by taxa belonging to *Branchiopoda* and *Maxillopoda* (Uthirasamy et al., 2021a). The family *Brachionidae* emerged as the most dominant group with multiple species of *Brachionus* and *Keratella*, suggesting nutrient-enriched conditions and high reproductive capacity (Silva et al., 2003; Razak and Sharip, 2019). Further, the prevalence of families like *Lecanidae*, *Philodinidae*, and *Trichocercidae* confirm the dominance of rotifers, which are well-known indicators of organic enrichment and dynamic aquatic environments (John and Kumar 2021; Kuczyńska-Kippen et al., 2025). Cladocerans were mainly represented by families like *Bosminidae*, *Daphniidae*, *Moinidae*, and *Sididae*. These organisms are typically considered as the filter feeders as they play crucial role in regulating phytoplankton population and maintaining trophic balance (Odigie et al., 2025). Moreover, copepods were represented by families like *Cyclopidae*, *Diaptomidae*, and *Oithonidae*, representing both cyclopoid and calanoid forms. Their presence suggests relatively stable water conditions and highlights their significant contribution in energy transfer within aquatic food web (Hołyńska, 2008; Wang et al., 2017). Additionally, the presence of protozoans under the family *Prorodontidae* highlights the occurrence of microzooplankton components, suggesting active microbial interactions within the ecosystem (Liu et al., 2021; Yi et al., 2023). Table 6 provide the comprehensive overview of different zooplankton recorded in Cauvery River.

Table 6. Zooplankton diversity observed in Cauvery River

Class (Taxa)	Family	Species	Uthirasamy et al., 2021b
Bdelloidea	<i>Philodinidae</i>	<i>Diacranophorus</i> sp.	+
Bdelloidea	<i>Philodinidae</i>	<i>Philodina</i> sp.	+
Branchiopoda	<i>Bosminidae</i>	<i>Bosmina longirostris</i>	+
Branchiopoda	<i>Daphniidae</i>	<i>Daphnia carinata</i>	+
Branchiopoda	<i>Daphniidae</i>	<i>Daphnia similis</i>	+

Branchiopoda	<i>Sididae</i>	<i>Diaphanosoma</i> sp.	+
Branchiopoda	<i>Moinidae</i>	<i>Moina daphnia</i>	+
Branchiopoda	<i>Moinidae</i>	<i>Moina</i> sp.	+
Maxillopoda	<i>Diaptomidae</i>	<i>Diaptomus</i> sp.	+
Maxillopoda	<i>Diaptomidae</i>	<i>Heliodiaptomus viduus</i>	+
Maxillopoda	<i>Cyclopidae</i>	<i>Mesocyclops hyalinus</i>	+
Maxillopoda	<i>Oithonidae</i>	<i>Oithona brevicornis</i>	+
Maxillopoda	<i>Cyclopidae</i>	<i>Thermocyclops</i> sp.	+
Monogononta	<i>Ascomorphidae</i>	<i>Ascomorpha</i> sp.	+
Monogononta	<i>Asplanchnidae</i>	<i>Asplanchna brightwellii</i>	+
Monogononta	<i>Brachionidae</i>	<i>Brachionus angularis</i>	+
Monogononta	<i>Brachionidae</i>	<i>Brachionus calyciflorus</i>	+
Monogononta	<i>Brachionidae</i>	<i>Brachionus caudatus</i>	+
Monogononta	<i>Brachionidae</i>	<i>Brachionus rubens</i>	+
Monogononta	<i>Brachionidae</i>	<i>Brachionus</i> sp.	+
Monogononta	<i>Brachionidae</i>	<i>Keratella tropica</i>	+
Monogononta	<i>Brachionidae</i>	<i>Keratella cochlearis</i>	+
Monogononta	<i>Lecanidae</i>	<i>Lecane lunaris</i>	+
Monogononta	<i>Lepadellidae</i>	<i>Lepadella</i> sp.	+
Monogononta	<i>Lecanidae</i>	<i>Monostyla quadridentata</i>	+
Monogononta	<i>Mytilinidae</i>	<i>Mytilina</i> sp.	+
Monogononta	<i>Brachionidae</i>	<i>Notholca</i> sp.	+
Monogononta	<i>Synchaetidae</i>	<i>Synchaeta</i> sp.	+
Monogononta	<i>Trichocercidae</i>	<i>Trichocerca rattus</i>	+
Monogononta	<i>Testudinellidae</i>	<i>Testudinella patina</i>	+
Prostomatea	<i>Prorodontidae</i>	<i>Prorodon</i> sp.	+

+: present

3.1.2.2. Zoobenthos

The dataset on zoobenthic community showed good diversity, including class like *Ostracoda*, *Branchiopoda*, and protozoans like *Tubulinea* and *Oligohymenophorea* (Uthirasamy et al., 2021b). This diversity reflects heterogenous nature of benthic habitats and the availability of different ecological niches within aquatic system (Altınışıklı et al., 2015; Gueriau et al., 2016). The presence of *Cypris* sp., and *Stenocypris* sp. belonging to family *Cyprididae* indicate the

stable conditions with sufficient organic matter and sediment-rich environment (Schmitz et al., 2025). Similarly, *Horaella* and *Leydigia* are generally found near substrates and vegetation, suggesting the presence of structured microhabitats (Whiteside et al., 1978; Halse et al., 2000). The presence of *Sida* sp. belonging to family *Sididae* highlights the importance of littoral zones, as these organisms are commonly associated with macrophytes and submerged substrates (Fairchild, 1981). Protozoans from families such as *Diffugiidae*, *Euglyphidae*, and *Vorticellidae* indicate active microbial processes within the benthic ecosystem. These organisms play a crucial role in organic matter decomposition and nutrient recycling (Nisbet, 1984; Radhakrishnan and Jayaprakas, 2015; Bonkowski et al., 2019). The presence of both free-moving and sessile forms like *Vorticella*, suggests the coexistence of periphytic and benthic communities, linking surface-associated communities with the broader benthic food web (Müller, 1989). Table 7 provide the comprehensive overview of different zoobenthos recorded in Cauvery River.

Table 7. Zoobenthos diversity observed in Cauvery River

Class (Taxa)	Family	Species	Uthirasamy et al., 2021b
Ostracoda	<i>Cyprididae</i>	<i>Cypris</i> sp.	+
Tubulinea	<i>Diffugiidae</i>	<i>Diffugia</i> sp.	+
Thecofilosea	<i>Euglyphidae</i>	<i>Euglypha</i> sp.	+
Branchiopoda	<i>Chydoridae</i>	<i>Horaella brehmi</i>	+
Branchiopoda	<i>Chydoridae</i>	<i>Leydigia</i> sp.	+
Branchiopoda	<i>Sididae</i>	<i>Sida</i> sp.	+
Ostracoda	<i>Cyprididae</i>	<i>Stenocypris malcolmsoni</i>	+
Oligohymenophorea	<i>Vorticellidae</i>	<i>Vorticella</i> sp.	+

+: present

3.1.2.3. Fishes

The fish community documented in this report comprises species belonging to the class *Actinopterygii*, involving different order and families represents varied ecological niches and habitat preferences. This classification approach provides the brief structured understanding of species distribution and ecological organization within the aquatic ecosystem (Arunkumar et al., 2015; Mani et al., 2020; Roshith et al., 2022; Salim et al., 2024; Shereena et al., 2025). Among the identified groups, the family *Cyprinidae* was determined to be dominant due to the presence of species like *Barilius*, *Puntius*, *Labeo*, *Garra*, *Devario*, and *Rasbora* contributing significantly to species richness. The prevalence of *Cyprinidae* species is typically associated with freshwater riverine systems characterized by moderate flow, good oxygenation, and

diverse feeding niches indicating favourable environmental conditions (Arunkumar et al., 2015; Dhakal, 2015; Roshith et al., 2022; Anusha et al., 2024). Other notable families recorded include *Cichlidae*, *Bagridae*, and *Channidae*, each representing distinct ecological adaptations (Song et al., 2013; Carleton and Yourick, 2020; Shao et al., 2021). Members of family *Cichlidae* are generally associated with slow-flowing or lentic environments, while *Bagridae* species are predominantly associated with benthic and adapted to bottom-dwelling habitats (Carleton and Yourick, 2020; Shao et al., 2021). Species belonging to *Channidae* are known for their air-breathing ability and tolerance to low dissolved oxygen, highlighting their contribution towards ecological resilience and ability to adapt to fluctuating environmental conditions (Song et al., 2013). Additionally, the presence of families such as *Ambassidae*, *Mugilidae*, *Gerreidae*, and *Leiognathidae* suggests influences of brackish or transitional habitats, indicating toward hydrological connectivity within the system (Ikejima et al., 2003; Benjamin et al., 2023; Wantania et al., 2025). The occurrence of *Anguillidae* highlights migratory behaviour and ecological connectivity between freshwater and marine environments (Jacoby et al., 2015). Further, recurring presence of species like *Oreochromis mossambicus* and *Oreochromis niloticus* suggest wide distribution and adaptive potential, whereas other native species showed restricted occurrence indicating specific habitat preferences or localized distribution (Russell et al., 2012; Ahamed and Dharmaretnam, 2015; Sajina et al., 2026). The comparative analysis of the compiled dataset in the Table 8 reveals both consistencies and variations in fish species occurrence and Fig. 5 present the fish diversity in Cauvery River.



Fig. 5. Selective species photographs of fishes observed in Cauvery River (Image Source: Mani et al., 2020).

Table 8. Fishes diversity observed in Cauvery River

Class (Taxa)	Family	Species	Arunkumar et al., 2015	Mani et al., 2020	Roshith et al., 2022	Salim et al., 2024	Shereena et al., 2025
Actinopterygii	<i>Ambassidae</i>	<i>Ambassis miops</i>	-	-	+	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Ambassidae</i>	<i>Parambassis ranga</i>	+	-	-	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Anguillidae</i>	<i>Anguilla bengalensis Gray</i>	-	-	-	+	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Aplocheilidae</i>	<i>Aplocheilus lineatus</i>	-	+	-	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Bagridae</i>	<i>Hemibagrus punctatus</i>	-	-	+	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Bagridae</i>	<i>Mystus cavasius</i>	+	-	+	+	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Bagridae</i>	<i>Mystus punctatus</i>	+	-	-	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Bagridae</i>	<i>Mystus spp.</i>	-	-	-	+	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Belonidae</i>	<i>Xenentodon cancila</i>	+	-	-	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Chanidae</i>	<i>Chanos chanos</i>	-	-	-	+	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Channidae</i>	<i>Channa punctatus</i>	+	-	-	-	+
Actinopterygii	<i>Channidae</i>	<i>Channa sp.</i>	-	-	-	+	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Channidae</i>	<i>Channa spp.</i>	-	-	-	+	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Cichlidae</i>	<i>Etroplus maculatus</i>	+	-	-	+	+
Actinopterygii	<i>Cichlidae</i>	<i>Etroplus suratensis</i>	+	-	-	+	+
Actinopterygii	<i>Cichlidae</i>	<i>Oreochromis mossambicus</i>	-	+	-	+	+
Actinopterygii	<i>Cichlidae</i>	<i>Oreochromis niloticus</i>	-	-	+	+	+
Actinopterygii	<i>Cichlidae</i>	<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>	-	-	-	+	-

Actinopterygii	<i>Cobitidae</i>	<i>Lepidocephalichthys thermalis</i>	+	-	-	-	+
Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Barbodes bovanicus</i>	-	-	+	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Barilius bakeri</i>	-	+	-	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Barilius bendelisis</i>	+	-	-	-	+
Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Catla catla</i>	+	-	-	+	+
Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Cirrhinus cirrhosus</i>	+	-	-	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Cirrhinus mrigala</i>	+	-	-	+	+
Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Cirrhinus reba</i>	-	-	+	+	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Cyprinus carpio</i> Linnaeus	-	-	-	+	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Dawkinsia arulius</i>	-	-	+	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Dawkinsia filamentosa</i>	-	+	-	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Devario aequipinnatus</i>	+	+	-	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Devario malabaricus</i>	-	+	-	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Garra gotyla stenorhynchus</i>	+	-	-	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Garra maclellandi</i>	-	-	+	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Garra mullya</i>	+	+	-	-	+
Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Garra spp.</i>	-	-	-	+	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Haludaria fasciata</i>	-	+	-	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Hypselobarbus curmuca</i>	-	-	+	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Hypselobarbus dubius</i>	+	-	-	-	+
Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Hypselobarbus kolus</i>	-	-	+	-	-

Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Hypselobarbus micropogon</i>	-	-	+	-	-
Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Hypselobarbus mussullah</i>	-	-	+	-	-
Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Labeo ariza</i>	+	-	-	-	+
Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Labeo bata</i>	-	-	+	-	-
Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Labeo boggut</i>	+	-	+	-	-
Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Labeo calbasu</i>	+	-	+	+	-
Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Labeo kontius</i>	+	-	-	-	-
Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Labeo rohita</i>	-	-	-	+	-
Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Pethia conchonus</i>	-	-	+	-	-
Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Puntius amphibius</i>	+	-	-	-	-
Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Puntius carnaticus</i>	+	-	-	-	-
Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Puntius chola</i>	-	-	+	-	-
Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Puntius conchonus</i>	+	-	-	-	+
Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Puntius filamentosus</i>	+	-	-	-	+
Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Puntius mahecola</i>	+	-	-	-	+
Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Puntius sarana sarana</i>	+	-	-	-	-
Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Puntius sp.</i>	-	-	-	+	-
Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Rasbora daniconius</i>	+	+	-	-	-
Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Salmostoma acinaces</i>	+	-	+	-	-
Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Tor khudree</i>	+	-	-	-	-
Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Tor malabaricus</i>	+	-	-	-	-

Actinopterygii	<i>Elopidae</i>	<i>Elops machnata</i>	-	-	-	+	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Gerreidae</i>	<i>Gerres filamentosus</i> Cuvier	-	-	-	+	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Gobiidae</i>	<i>Glossogobius giuris</i>	+	-	-	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Hemiramphidae</i>	<i>Hyporhamphus limbatus</i>	+	-	-	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Hemiramphidae</i>	<i>Hyporhamphus xanthopterus</i>	-	-	+	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Leiognathidae</i>	<i>Photopectoralis bindus</i>	-	-	+	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Mastacembelidae</i>	<i>Macragnathus pancalus</i>	+	-	-	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Mastacembelidae</i>	<i>Mastacembelus armatus</i>	+	-	-	+	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Mastacembelidae</i>	<i>Mastacembelus sp.</i>	-	-	-	+	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Megalopidae</i>	<i>Megalops cyprinoides</i>	-	-	-	+	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Mugilidae</i>	<i>Crenimugil buehneri</i>	-	-	+	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Mugilidae</i>	<i>Mugil cephalus</i> Linnaeus	-	-	+	+	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Nemacheilidae</i>	<i>Nemacheilus nukta</i>	+	-	-	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Nemacheilidae</i>	<i>Nemacheilus pulchellus</i>	-	-	+	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Nemacheilidae</i>	<i>Nemacheilus cf. semiarmatus</i>	-	+	-	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Nemacheilidae</i>	<i>Schistura spp.</i>	-	+	-	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Notopteridae</i>	<i>Notopterus notopterus</i>	+	-	-	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Pristolepididae</i>	<i>Pristolepis spp.</i>	-	+	-	-	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Scatophagidae</i>	<i>Scatophagus spp.</i>	-	-	-	+	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Sillaginidae</i>	<i>Sillago sihama</i>	-	-	-	+	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Siluridae</i>	<i>Ompok bimaculatus</i>	-	-	-	+	-

Actinopterygii	<i>Siluridae</i>	<i>Wallago attu</i>	+	-	+	+	-
Actinopterygii	<i>Terapontidae</i>	<i>Terapon spp.</i>	-	-	-	+	-

+: present; -: absent

3.1.2.4. Higher Aquatic Vertebrates

The data available on higher aquatic vertebrates showed the dominance of two major classes i.e., *Amphibia* and *Mammalia*. Among amphibians, the families *Dicroglossidae* and *Rhacophoridae* were accorded to have higher species richness compared to other families. The presence of species belonging to genus *Minervarya* like *M. agricola*, *M. caperata*, *M. kudremukhensis*, *M. mudduraja*, and *M. sahyadris* in the river system indicates the strong adaptation to these native environmental conditions (Mani et al., 2020; Garg and Biju, 2021). Similarly, the genus *Raorchestes* showed notable diversity with multiple species like *R. akroparallagi*, *R. charius*, *R. chromosynchysi*, *R. glandulosus*, *R. luteolus*, *R. ochlandrae*, *R. ponmudi*, and *R. tuberothumerus*, indicating the microhabitat heterogeneity, especially in forested and riparian zones (Mani et al., 2020; Priti et al., 2016; Garg et al., 2021). The family *Bufo* was represented by genera like *Duttaphrynus*, *Ghatophryne*, and *Pedostibes*. Whereas, the family *Ranidae* and *Ranixalidae* was represented by species like *Hydrophylax malabaricus* and *Indirana tysoni*, respectively (Mani et al., 2020). Other families like *Micrixalidae*, *Microhylidae*, and *Nyctibatrachidae* were also recorded, indicating the presence of both stream-associated and terrestrial breeding amphibians (Vijayakumar et al., 2019). The presence of genera like *Nyctibatrachus* and *Micrixalus*, suggests the ecological integrity of lotic habitats as these species are associated with fast-flowing streams (Rajiv et al., 2025; Aravind et al., 2026).

In contrast to amphibians, mammalian representation was comparatively less but ecologically significant. The recorded mammalian taxa belonged to diverse families such as *Bovidae* (*Bos gaurus*), *Cervidae* (*Axis axis*, *Rusa unicolor*), and *Elephantidae* (*Elephas maximus*) suggests the presence of large herbivores that depend on aquatic and riparian habitats for water and forage (Mani et al., 2020; Mallick, 2019). Carnivorous mammals from families *Felidae* (*Panthera tigris tigris*, *Panthera pardus*), *Canidae* (*Cuon alpinus*), *Ursidae* (*Melursus ursinus*), and *Viverridae* (*Viverricula indica*) highlight the trophic complexity and predator presence in the ecosystem (Mani et al., 2020). Table 9 provide the comprehensive overview of different higher aquatic vertebrates recorded in Cauvery River and Fig. 6 present the Higher Aquatic Vertebrates diversity in Cauvery River.



Clinotarsus curtipes



Duttaphrynus melanostictus



Minervarya caperata



Hoplobatrachus tigerinus



Indirana tysoni



Indosylvirana indica



Micrixalus kottigeharensis



Micrixalus saxicola



Polypedates occidentalis



Pseudophyllautus waynadenensis



Raorchestes ponmudi



Rhacophorus malabaricus



Rusa unicolor



Semnopithecus dussumieri



Panthera tigris tigris



Elephas maximus



Ratufa indica



Macaca radiata

Fig. 6. Selective species photographs of higher aquatic vertebrates observed in Cauvery River
(Image Source: Mani et al., 2020).

Table 9. List of higher aquatic vertebrates observed in Cauvery River

Class (Taxa)	Family	Species	Mani et al., 2020
Amphibia	<i>Bufonidae</i>	<i>Duttaphrynus melanostictus</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Bufonidae</i>	<i>Duttaphrynus scaber</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Bufonidae</i>	<i>Ghatophryne ornata</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Bufonidae</i>	<i>Pedostibes tuberculosus</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Dicroglossidae</i>	<i>Euphlyctis cyanophlyctis</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Dicroglossidae</i>	<i>Euphlyctis hexadactylus</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Dicroglossidae</i>	<i>Euphlyctis mudigere</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Dicroglossidae</i>	<i>Hoplobatrachus tigerinus</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Dicroglossidae</i>	<i>Minervarya agricola</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Dicroglossidae</i>	<i>Minervarya caperata</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Dicroglossidae</i>	<i>Minervarya kudremukhensis</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Dicroglossidae</i>	<i>Minervarya mudduraja</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Dicroglossidae</i>	<i>Minervarya sahyadris</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Ranidae</i>	<i>Clinotarsus curtipes</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Ranidae</i>	<i>Hydrophylax malabaricus</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Ranixalidae</i>	<i>Indirana tysoni</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Ranidae</i>	<i>Indosylvirana indica</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Ranidae</i>	<i>Indosylvirana intermedius</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Micrixalidae</i>	<i>Micrixalus kottigeharensis</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Micrixalidae</i>	<i>Micrixalus saxicola</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Microhylidae</i>	<i>Microhyla Rubra</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Microhylidae</i>	<i>Uperodon triangularis</i>	+

Amphibia	<i>Nyctibatrachidae</i>	<i>Nyctibatrachus kempholehensis</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Nyctibatrachidae</i>	<i>Nyctibatrachus grandis</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Nyctibatrachidae</i>	<i>Nyctibatrachus sanctipalustris</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Rhacophoridae</i>	<i>Polypedates occidentalis</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Rhacophoridae</i>	<i>Pseudophilautus wynadensis</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Rhacophoridae</i>	<i>Raorchestes akroparallagi</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Rhacophoridae</i>	<i>Raorchestes charius</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Rhacophoridae</i>	<i>Raorchestes chromosynchysi</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Rhacophoridae</i>	<i>Raorchestes glandulosus</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Rhacophoridae</i>	<i>Raorchestes luteolus</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Rhacophoridae</i>	<i>Raorchestes ochlandrae</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Rhacophoridae</i>	<i>Raorchestes ponmudi</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Rhacophoridae</i>	<i>Raorchestes tuberothumus</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Rhacophoridae</i>	<i>Rhacophorus lateralis</i>	+
Amphibia	<i>Rhacophoridae</i>	<i>Rhacophorus malabaricus</i>	+
Mammalia	<i>Cervidae</i>	<i>Axis axis</i>	+
Mammalia	<i>Cervidae</i>	<i>Rusa Unicolor</i>	+
Mammalia	<i>Herpestidae</i>	<i>Herpestes edwardsi</i>	+
Mammalia	<i>Cercopithecidae</i>	<i>Semnopithecus dussumieri</i>	+
Mammalia	<i>Suidae</i>	<i>Sus scrofa cristatus</i>	+
Mammalia	<i>Felidae</i>	<i>Panthera tigris tigris</i>	+
Mammalia	<i>Elephantidae</i>	<i>Elephas maximus</i>	+
Mammalia	<i>Ursidae</i>	<i>Melursus ursinus</i>	+
Mammalia	<i>Cercopithecidae</i>	<i>Macaca radiata</i>	+
Mammalia	<i>Sciuridae</i>	<i>Ratufa indica</i>	+
Mammalia	<i>Bovidae</i>	<i>Bos gaurus</i>	+
Mammalia	<i>Canidae</i>	<i>Cuon alpinus</i>	+
Mammalia	<i>Felidae</i>	<i>Panthera pardus</i>	+
Mammalia	<i>Viverridae</i>	<i>Viverricula indica</i>	+
Mammalia	<i>Hystriidae</i>	<i>Hystrix indica</i>	+

3.1.2.5. Aquatic Aves

The Aves community recorded showed the high degree of taxonomic richness, encompassing numerous species distributed among wide range of families. The Class *Aves* were recorded with diverse families like *Accipitridae*, *Ardeidae*, *Muscicapidae*, *Sturnidae*, *Columbidae*, *Picidae*, *Cuculidae*, *Anatidae*, *Phalacrocoracidae*, and *Rallidae* (Menon et al., 2015; Mani et al., 2020). Among all, the family *Accipitridae* was accorded for diverse species like *Accipiter badius*, *Aquila fasciata*, *Gyps bengalensis*, *Milvus migrans*, and *Spilornis cheela*. The presence of these species indicates the presence of top predators (Mani et al., 2020; Kumar et al., 2022). The family *Ardeidae* also showed the notable diversity of species like *Ardea alba*, *A. cinerea*, *A. purpurea*, *Ardeola grayii*, *Bubulcus ibis*, and *Egretta garzetta*. The presence of these species suggests the stable wetland bird population (Sossou and Adjakpa, 2020). The occurrence of species like *Anas poecilorhyncha*, *Amaurornis phoenicurus*, *Actitis hypoleucos*, and *Threskiornis melanocephalus* highlight the importance of aquatic habitats (Mani et al., 2020). The presence of common Aves species like *Copsychus saularis*, *Pycnonotus cafer*, *Cinnyris asiaticus*, *Orthotomus sutorius*, and *Dicrurus macrocercus* signifies the rich terrestrial and shrubland bird community (Mahanta et al., 2025). Furthermore, the occurrence of the forest and woodland species represented by families like *Picidae* (*Dinopium benghalense*, *Dryocopus javensis*), *Bucerotidae* (*Ocyrceros birostris*, *O. griseus*), and *Trogonidae* (*Harpactes fasciatus*) implies the presence of well-developed vegetation (Mani et al., 2020). The dataset used in the study unveils the consistent presence of wetland birds like *Actitis hypoleucos*, *Alcedo atthis*, *Amaurornis phoenicurus*, *Ardea spp.*, *Bubulcus ibis*, *Egretta garzetta*, *Nycticorax nycticorax*, and *Tachybaptus ruficollis*. Whereas, the presence and absence of certain species in the dataset highlights the temporal and habitat-based variation. Table 10 provide the comprehensive list of different aquatic aves recorded in Cauvery River and Fig. 7 present the aquatic aves diversity in Cauvery River.



Accipiter badius



Gyps bengalensis



Threskiornis melanocephalus



Milvus migrans



Spilornis cheela



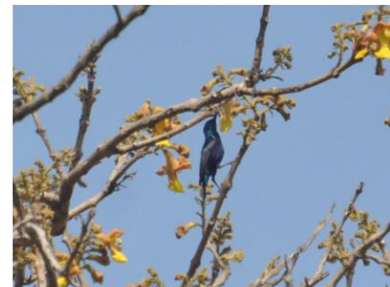
Pycnonotus cafer



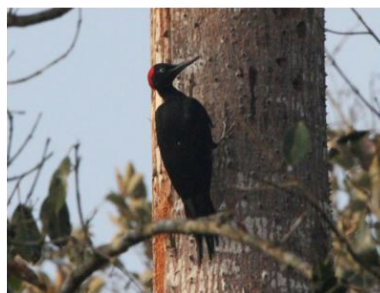
Bubulcus ibis



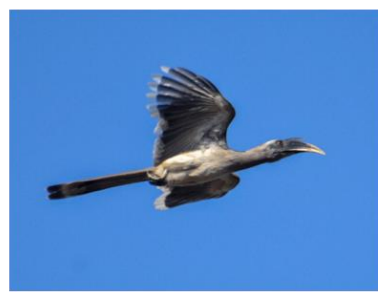
Egretta garzetta



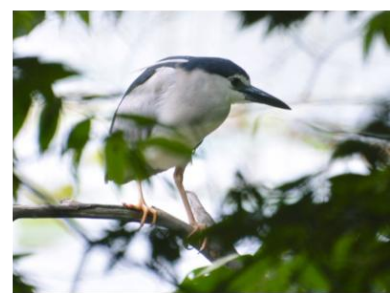
Cinnerys asiaticus



Dryocopus javensis



Ocyeros birostris



Nycticorax nycticorax



Harpactes fasciatus



Actitis hypoleucos



Tachybaptus ruficollis

Fig. 7. Selective species photographs of aquatic aves observed in Cauvery River (Image Source: Mani et al., 2020).

Table 10. List of aquatic aves observed in Cauvery River

Class (Taxa)	Family	Species	Menon et al., 2015	Mani et al., 2020
Aves	<i>Accipitridae</i>	<i>Accipiter badius</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Accipitridae</i>	<i>Aquila fasciata</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Accipitridae</i>	<i>Aviceda jerdoni</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Accipitridae</i>	<i>Aviceda leuphotes</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Accipitridae</i>	<i>Circaetus gallicus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Accipitridae</i>	<i>Elanus caeruleus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Accipitridae</i>	<i>Gyps bengalensis</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Accipitridae</i>	<i>Haliastur indus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Accipitridae</i>	<i>Hieraaetus pennatus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Accipitridae</i>	<i>Ictinaetus malaiensis</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Accipitridae</i>	<i>Milvus migrans</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Accipitridae</i>	<i>Nisaetus chirrhatus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Accipitridae</i>	<i>Pernis ptilorhynchus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Accipitridae</i>	<i>Sarcogyps calvus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Accipitridae</i>	<i>Spilornis cheela</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Acrocephalidae</i>	<i>Acrocephalus stentoreus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Acrocephalidae</i>	<i>Acrocephalus dumetorum</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Aegithinidae</i>	<i>Aegithina tiphia</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Alcedinidae</i>	<i>Alcedo atthis</i>	+	+
Aves	<i>Alcedinidae</i>	<i>Ceryle rudis</i>	+	-
Aves	<i>Alcedinidae</i>	<i>Halcyon smyrnensis</i>	+	+
Aves	<i>Anatidae</i>	<i>Anas poecilorhyncha</i>	+	-
Aves	<i>Anatidae</i>	<i>Anas querquedula</i>	+	-
Aves	<i>Anatidae</i>	<i>Dendrocygna javanica</i>	+	+
Aves	<i>Anatidae</i>	<i>Nettapus coromandelianus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Anhingidae</i>	<i>Anhinga melanogaster</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Apodidae</i>	<i>Apus affinis</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Apodidae</i>	<i>Cypsiurus balasiensis</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Ardeidae</i>	<i>Ardea alba</i>	+	+
Aves	<i>Ardeidae</i>	<i>Ardea cinerea</i>	+	+

Aves	<i>Ardeidae</i>	<i>Ardea intermedia</i>	+	+
Aves	<i>Ardeidae</i>	<i>Ardea purpurea</i>	+	+
Aves	<i>Ardeidae</i>	<i>Ardeola grayii</i>	+	+
Aves	<i>Ardeidae</i>	<i>Bubulcus ibis</i>	+	+
Aves	<i>Ardeidae</i>	<i>Butorides striata</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Ardeidae</i>	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	+	+
Aves	<i>Ardeidae</i>	<i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i>	+	+
Aves	<i>Artamidae</i>	<i>Artamus fuscus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Bucerotidae</i>	<i>Ocyrceros birostris</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Bucerotidae</i>	<i>Ocyrceros griseus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Campephagidae</i>	<i>Coracina macei</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Campephagidae</i>	<i>Lalage melanoptera</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Campephagidae</i>	<i>Pericrocotus cinnamomeus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Campephagidae</i>	<i>Pericrocotus flammeus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Caprimulgidae</i>	<i>Caprimulgus asiaticus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Caprimulgidae</i>	<i>Caprimulgus atripennis</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Caprimulgidae</i>	<i>Caprimulgus indicus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Charadriidae</i>	<i>Vanellus indicus</i>	+	+
Aves	<i>Charadriidae</i>	<i>Vanellus malabaricus</i>	+	-
Aves	<i>Chloropseidae</i>	<i>Chloropsis aurifrons</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Ciconiidae</i>	<i>Anastomus oscitans</i>	+	+
Aves	<i>Ciconiidae</i>	<i>Ciconia episcopus</i>	+	+
Aves	<i>Ciconiidae</i>	<i>Ciconia nigra</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Ciconiidae</i>	<i>Mycteria leucocephala</i>	+	-
Aves	<i>Cisticolidae</i>	<i>Orthotomus sutorius</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Cisticolidae</i>	<i>Prinia socialis</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Columbidae</i>	<i>Chalcophaps indica</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Columbidae</i>	<i>Columba livia</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Columbidae</i>	<i>Spilopelia chinensis</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Columbidae</i>	<i>Spilopelia senegalensis</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Columbidae</i>	<i>Streptopelia orientalis</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Columbidae</i>	<i>Treron affinis</i>	-	+

Aves	<i>Columbidae</i>	<i>Treron phoenicopterus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Coraciidae</i>	<i>Coracias benghalensis</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Coraciidae</i>	<i>Eurystomus orientalis</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Corvidae</i>	<i>Corvus culminatus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Corvidae</i>	<i>Corvus splendens</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Corvidae</i>	<i>Dendrocitta vagabunda</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Cuculidae</i>	<i>Centropus sinensis</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Cuculidae</i>	<i>Eudynamys scolopaceus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Cuculidae</i>	<i>Hierococcyx varius</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Cuculidae</i>	<i>Phaenicophaeus viridirostris</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Dicaeidae</i>	<i>Dicaeum concolor</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Dicaeidae</i>	<i>Dicaeum erythrorhynchos</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Dicruridae</i>	<i>Dicrurus leucophaeus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Dicruridae</i>	<i>Dicrurus aeneus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Dicruridae</i>	<i>Dicrurus macrocercus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Dicruridae</i>	<i>Dicrurus paradiseus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Estrildidae</i>	<i>Euodice malabarica</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Estrildidae</i>	<i>Lonchura striata</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Falconidae</i>	<i>Falco chicquera</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Falconidae</i>	<i>Falco peregrinus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Falconidae</i>	<i>Falco tinnunculus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Hirundinidae</i>	<i>Cecropis daurica</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Hirundinidae</i>	<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Hirundinidae</i>	<i>Hirundo smithii</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Jacaniidae</i>	<i>Hydrophasianus chirurgus</i>	+	-
Aves	<i>Jacaniidae</i>	<i>Metopidius indicus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Laniidae</i>	<i>Lanius schach</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Laniidae</i>	<i>Lanius excubitor</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Laniidae</i>	<i>Lanius vittatus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Laridae</i>	<i>Chlidonias hybrida</i>	+	-
Aves	<i>Laridae</i>	<i>Gelochelidon nilotica</i>	+	-

Aves	<i>Leiothrichidae</i>	<i>Argya malcolmi</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Leiothrichidae</i>	<i>Turdiodes striata</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Leiothrichidae</i>	<i>Turdoides subrufus (Blyth)</i>	-	-
Aves	<i>Megalaimidae</i>	<i>Psilopogon haemacephalus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Megalaimidae</i>	<i>Psilopogon malabaricus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Megalaimidae</i>	<i>Psilopogon viridis</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Meropidae</i>	<i>Merops leschenaulti</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Meropidae</i>	<i>Merops orientalis</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Meropidae</i>	<i>Nyctyornis athertoni</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Monarchidae</i>	<i>Terpsiphone paradisi</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Motacillidae</i>	<i>Motacilla cinerea</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Motacillidae</i>	<i>Motacilla maderaspatensis</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Muscicapidae</i>	<i>Copsychus malabaricus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Muscicapidae</i>	<i>Copsychus saularis</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Muscicapidae</i>	<i>Cyornis pallidipes</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Muscicapidae</i>	<i>Cyornis tickelliae</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Muscicapidae</i>	<i>Eumyias thalassinus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Muscicapidae</i>	<i>Larvivora brunnea</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Muscicapidae</i>	<i>Monticola cinclorhyncha</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Muscicapidae</i>	<i>Muscicapa dauurica</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Muscicapidae</i>	<i>Muscicapa muttui</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Muscicapidae</i>	<i>Myophonus horsfieldii</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Muscicapidae</i>	<i>Saxicola caprata</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Nectariniidae</i>	<i>Arachnothera longirostra</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Nectariniidae</i>	<i>Cinnyris asiaticus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Nectariniidae</i>	<i>Cinnyris lotenius</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Nectariniidae</i>	<i>Leptocoma minima</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Nectariniidae</i>	<i>Leptocoma zeylonica</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Oriolidae</i>	<i>Oriolus chinensis</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Oriolidae</i>	<i>Oriolus kundoo</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Oriolidae</i>	<i>Oriolus xanthornus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Paridae</i>	<i>Machlolophus aplonotus</i>	-	+

Aves	<i>Paridae</i>	<i>Parus major</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Passeridae</i>	<i>Gymnoris xanthocollis</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Passeridae</i>	<i>Passer domesticus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Pellorneidae</i>	<i>Pellorneum ruficeps</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Phalacrocoracidae</i>	<i>Microcarbo niger</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Phalacrocoracidae</i>	<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>	+	-
Aves	<i>Phalacrocoracidae</i>	<i>Phalacrocorax fuscicollis</i>	+	+
Aves	<i>Phalacrocoracidae</i>	<i>Phalacrocorax niger</i>	+	-
Aves	<i>Phasianidae</i>	<i>Ortygornis pondicerianus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Phasianidae</i>	<i>Gallus sonneratii</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Phasianidae</i>	<i>Pavo cristatus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Phasianidae</i>	<i>Perdica asiatica</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Phylloscopidae</i>	<i>Phylloscopus nitidus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Phylloscopidae</i>	<i>Phylloscopus trochiloides</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Picidae</i>	<i>Chrysocolaptes guttacristatus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Picidae</i>	<i>Yungipicus nanus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Picidae</i>	<i>Dinopium benghalense</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Picidae</i>	<i>Dinopium javanense</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Picidae</i>	<i>Dryocopus javensis</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Picidae</i>	<i>Hemicircus canente</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Picidae</i>	<i>Leiopicus mahrattensis</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Picidae</i>	<i>Micropternus brachyurus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Picidae</i>	<i>Picus chlorolophus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Podicipedidae</i>	<i>Tachybaptus ruficollis</i>	+	+
Aves	<i>Psittaculidae</i>	<i>Loriculus vernalis</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Psittaculidae</i>	<i>Psittacula columboides</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Psittaculidae</i>	<i>Psittacula cyanocephala</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Psittaculidae</i>	<i>Psittacula krameri</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Pycnonotidae</i>	<i>Acritillas indica</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Pycnonotidae</i>	<i>Pycnonotus cafer</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Pycnonotidae</i>	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>	-	+

Aves	<i>Pycnonotidae</i>	<i>Rubigula gularis</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Rallidae</i>	<i>Amaurornis phoenicurus</i>	+	+
Aves	<i>Rallidae</i>	<i>Fulica atra</i>	+	+
Aves	<i>Rallidae</i>	<i>Gallinula chloropus</i>	+	-
Aves	<i>Rallidae</i>	<i>Metopidius indicus</i>	+	-
Aves	<i>Rallidae</i>	<i>Porphyrio porphyrio</i>	+	-
Aves	<i>Recurvirostridae</i>	<i>Himantopus himantopus</i>	+	+
Aves	<i>Scolopacidae</i>	<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	+	+
Aves	<i>Scolopacidae</i>	<i>Tringa glareola</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Scolopacidae</i>	<i>Tringa stagnatilis</i>	+	-
Aves	<i>Sittidae</i>	<i>Sitta castanea</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Sittidae</i>	<i>Sitta frontalis</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Strigidae</i>	<i>Athene brama</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Strigidae</i>	<i>Glaucidium radiatum</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Strigidae</i>	<i>Ketupa zeylonensis</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Sturnidae</i>	<i>Acridotheres fuscus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Sturnidae</i>	<i>Acridotheres tristis</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Sturnidae</i>	<i>Gracula indica</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Sturnidae</i>	<i>Pastor roseus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Sturnidae</i>	<i>Sturnia malabarica</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Sturnidae</i>	<i>Sturnia pagodarum</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Threskiornithidae</i>	<i>Plegadis falcinellus</i>	+	-
Aves	<i>Threskiornithidae</i>	<i>Pseudibis papillosa</i>	+	+
Aves	<i>Threskiornithidae</i>	<i>Threskiornis melanocephalus</i>	+	+
Aves	<i>Timaliidae</i>	<i>Pomatorhinus horsfieldii</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Timaliidae</i>	<i>Dumetia atriceps</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Trogonidae</i>	<i>Harpactes fasciatus</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Turdidae</i>	<i>Geokichla citrina</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Turdidae</i>	<i>Turdus merula</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Upupidae</i>	<i>Upupa epops</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Vangidae</i>	<i>Tephrodornis pondicerianus</i>	-	+

Aves	<i>Vangidae</i>	<i>Tephrodornis sylvicola</i>	-	+
Aves	<i>Zosteropidae</i>	<i>Zosterops palpebrosus</i>	-	+

+: present; -: absent

3.2. Tributaries

3.2.1. Flora

3.2.1.1. Phytoplankton

The phytoplankton community across the Cauvery River tributaries exhibited high diversity, with representatives from class like *Chlorophyceae*, *Cyanophyceae*, *Bacillariophyceae*, *Zygnematophyceae*, *Euglenophyceae*, *Trebouxiophyceae*, *Dinophyceae*, and *Ulvophyceae*. This diversity suggests varying environmental conditions as well as nutrient levels in the aquatic system (Ramakrishniah et al., 2000; Komala et al., 2013; Mahadevaswamy, 2020).

Chlorophyceae (green algae) was determined to be the dominant group with families like *Scenedesmaceae*, *Selenastraceae*, *Oedogoniaceae*, *Hydrodictyaceae*, and *Volvocaceae*. Common genera included *Actinastrum*, *Ankistrodesmus*, *Coelastrum*, *Pediastrum*, *Scenedesmus*, *Oedogonium*, *Chlorococcum*, *Chlamydomonas*, and *Eudorina*. The abundance of these species indicates good nutrient availability and favourable conditions for primary productivity (Ali et al., 2011; Dahiya et al., 2021). The substantial diversity of the members belonging to the class *Zygnematophyceae* was recorded in cauvery river tributaries with genera like *Closterium*, *Cosmarium*, *Micrasterias*, *Staurostrum*, *Spirogyra*, and *Zygnema*. These occurrence of these species are often associated with relatively stable and clean freshwater conditions (Akter et al., 2022). Moreover, the presence of species like *Microcystis*, *Anabaena*, *Oscillatoria*, and *Spirulina*, suggest nutrient enrichment and possible eutrophic conditions within those areas (Kuczyńska-Kippen et al., 2024). Whereas, the occurrence of species like *Cyclotella*, *Melosira*, and *Surirella* highlight the importance of flowing water conditions (Mitrovic et al., 2008; Arumugham et al., 2023). Furthermore, the presence of species like *Euglena*, *Phacus*, *Chlorella*, *Oocystis*, *Ceratium*, and *Ulothrix* enhances the overall diversity and suggests varying environmental conditions (Ramakrishniah et al., 2000, Komala et al., 2013, Mahadevaswamy, 2020).

The composition of phytoplankton varied across tributaries such as Hemavathi, Harangi, Kabini, Nugu, Arkavathi, and Lakshmanatirtha (Ramakrishniah et al., 2000, Komala et al., 2013, Mahadevaswamy, 2020). Some genera like *Actinastrum*, *Ankistrodesmus*, *Closterium*, *Cosmarium*, *Pediastrum*, *Oedogonium*, and *Ulothrix* were consistently recorded in the dataset highlighting ecological stability. On contrary, others showed site-specificity reflecting

differences in local environmental conditions. Table 11 provide the phytoplankton species composition in the tributaries of CRB.

Table 11. Phytoplankton species composition in selected tributaries of the CRB

Tributary/ Tributaries	Class (Taxa)	Family	Species	Reference
Hemavathi, Harangi, Kabini, Nugu, and Arkavathi	Chlorophyceae	<i>Scenedesmaceae</i>	<i>Actinastrum sp.</i>	Ramakrishniah et al., 2000
	Chlorophyceae	<i>Selenastraceae</i>	<i>Ankistrodesmus sp.</i>	
	Zygnematophyceae	<i>Desmidiaceae</i>	<i>Arthrodesmus spp.</i>	
	Dinophyceae	<i>Ceratiaceae</i>	<i>Ceratium spp.</i>	
	Zygnematophyceae	<i>Closteriaceae</i>	<i>Closterium spp.</i>	
	Chlorophyceae	<i>Scenedesmaceae</i>	<i>Coelastrum sp.</i>	
	Zygnematophyceae	<i>Desmidiaceae</i>	<i>Cosmarium sp.</i>	
	Zygnematophyceae	<i>Desmidiaceae</i>	<i>Desmidium sp.</i>	
	Zygnematophyceae	<i>Gonatozygaceae</i>	<i>Gonatozygon spp.</i>	
	Zygnematophyceae	<i>Desmidiaceae</i>	<i>Micrasterias spp.</i>	
	Cyanophyceae	<i>Microcystaceae</i>	<i>Microcystis spp.</i>	
	Chlorophyceae	<i>Scenedesmaceae</i>	<i>Nephrocystium spp.</i>	
	Chlorophyceae	<i>Oedogoniaceae</i>	<i>Oedogonium sp.</i>	
	Chlorophyceae	<i>Hydrodictyaceae</i>	<i>Pediastrum sp.</i>	
	Zygnematophyceae	<i>Desmidiaceae</i>	<i>Staurostrum spp.</i>	
	Ulvophyceae	<i>Ulotrichaceae</i>	<i>Ulothrix sp.</i>	
Arkavathi River	Bacillariophyceae	—	<i>Bacillariophyceae (Diatoms)</i>	Komala et al., 2013
	Chlorophyceae	—	<i>Chlorococcales (Green algae)</i>	

	Zygnematophyceae	<i>Desmidaceae</i>	<i>Desmidaceae (Desmids)</i>	
	Euglenophyceae	—	<i>Euglenophyceae (Euglenoids)</i>	
	Cyanophyceae	—	<i>Myxophyceae / Cyanophyceae (Blue-green algae)</i>	
Lakshmanatirtha, Harangi, Lokapavani, Hemavathi, and Cauvery	Chlorophyceae	<i>Scenedesmaceae</i>	<i>Actinastrum sp.</i>	Mahadevaswamy, 2020
	Cyanophyceae	<i>Nostocaceae</i>	<i>Anabaena sp.</i>	
	Chlorophyceae	<i>Selenastraceae</i>	<i>Ankistrodesmus sp.</i>	
	Cyanophyceae	<i>Merismopediaceae</i>	<i>Aphanocapsa sp.</i>	
	Chlorophyceae	<i>Chlamydomonadaceae</i>	<i>Chlamydomonas sp.</i>	
	Trebouxiophyceae	<i>Chlorellaceae</i>	<i>Chlorella sp.</i>	
	Chlorophyceae	<i>Chlorococcaceae</i>	<i>Chlorococcum sp.</i>	
	Chlorophyceae	<i>Chlorococcaceae</i>	<i>Chlorococcus sp.</i>	
	Zygnematophyceae	<i>Closteriaceae</i>	<i>Closterium sp.</i>	
	Chlorophyceae	<i>Scenedesmaceae</i>	<i>Coelastrum sp.</i>	
	Zygnematophyceae	<i>Desmidiaceae</i>	<i>Cosmarium sp.</i>	
	Chlorophyceae	<i>Scenedesmaceae</i>	<i>Crucigenia sp.</i>	
	Bacillariophyceae	<i>Stephanodiscaceae</i>	<i>Cyclotella sp.</i>	
	Zygnematophyceae	<i>Desmidiaceae</i>	<i>Desmidium sp.</i>	
	Chlorophyceae	<i>Volvocaceae</i>	<i>Eudorina sp.</i>	
	Euglenophyceae	<i>Euglenaceae</i>	<i>Euglena sp.</i>	
	Chlorophyceae	<i>Palmellaceae</i>	<i>Gloeocystis sp.</i>	

	Chlorophyceae	<i>Radiococcaceae</i>	<i>Golenkinia sp.</i>	
	Chlorophyceae	<i>Selenastraceae</i>	<i>Kirchneriella sp.</i>	
	Cyanophyceae	<i>Oscillatoriaceae</i>	<i>Lyngbya sp.</i>	
	Bacillariophyceae	<i>Melosiraceae</i>	<i>Melosira sp.</i>	
	Cyanophyceae	<i>Merismopediaceae</i>	<i>Merismopedia sp.</i>	
	Chlorophyceae	<i>Oedogoniaceae</i>	<i>Oedogonium sp.</i>	
	Trebouxiophyceae	<i>Oocystaceae</i>	<i>Oocystis sp.</i>	
	Cyanophyceae	<i>Oscillatoriaceae</i>	<i>Oscillatoria sp.</i>	
	Chlorophyceae	<i>Palmellaceae</i>	<i>Palmella sp.</i>	
	Chlorophyceae	<i>Hydrodictyaceae</i>	<i>Pediastrum sp.</i>	
	Euglenophyceae	<i>Euglenaceae</i>	<i>Phacus sp.</i>	
	Cyanophyceae	<i>Oscillatoriaceae</i>	<i>Phormidium sp.</i>	
	Cyanophyceae	<i>Nostocaceae</i>	<i>Raphidiopsis sp.</i>	
	Chlorophyceae	<i>Scenedesmaceae</i>	<i>Scenedesmus sp.</i>	
	Zygnematophyceae	<i>Zygnemataceae</i>	<i>Spirogyra sp.</i>	
	Cyanophyceae	<i>Oscillatoriaceae</i>	<i>Spirulina sp.</i>	
	Bacillariophyceae	<i>Surirellaceae</i>	<i>Surirella sp.</i>	
	Euglenophyceae	<i>Euglenaceae</i>	<i>Trachelomonas sp.</i>	
	Ulvophyceae	<i>Ulotrichaceae</i>	<i>Ulothrix sp.</i>	
	Zygnematophyceae	<i>Zygnemataceae</i>	<i>Zygnema sp.</i>	

Table 12. Periphyton species composition in selected tributaries of the CRB

Tributary/ Tributaries	Class (Taxa)	Family	Species	References
Hemavathi, Harangi, Kabini, Nugu, and Arkavathi	Bacillariophyceae	<i>Naviculaceae</i>	<i>Navicula sp.</i>	Ramakrishniah et al., 2000
	Bacillariophyceae	<i>Pinnulariaceae</i>	<i>Pinnularia sp.</i>	
	Bacillariophyceae	<i>Fragilariaceae</i>	<i>Synedra sp.</i>	
Kabini	Bacillariophyceae	<i>Amphoraceae</i>	<i>Amphora ovalis</i>	Maishale and Ulavi, 2015
	Bacillariophyceae	<i>Cocconeidaceae</i>	<i>Cocconeis placentula</i>	
	Bacillariophyceae	<i>Cymbellaceae</i>	<i>Cymbella cymbiformis</i>	
	Bacillariophyceae	<i>Fragilariaceae</i>	<i>Fragilaria capucina</i>	
	Bacillariophyceae	<i>Gomphonemataceae</i>	<i>Gomphonema parvulum</i>	
	Bacillariophyceae	<i>Naviculaceae</i>	<i>Navicula rhombica</i>	
	Bacillariophyceae	<i>Bacillariaceae</i>	<i>Nitzschia palea</i>	
	Bacillariophyceae	<i>Pinnulariaceae</i>	<i>Pinnularia gibba</i>	
	Bacillariophyceae	<i>Pleurosigmataceae</i>	<i>Pleurosigma hippocampus</i>	
	Bacillariophyceae	<i>Fragilariaceae</i>	<i>Synedra acus</i>	
	Bacillariophyceae	<i>Fragilariaceae</i>	<i>Synedra ulna</i>	
Lakshmanatirtha, Harangi, Lokapavani, Hemavathi, and Cauvery	Bacillariophyceae	<i>Amphoraceae</i>	<i>Amphora sp.</i>	Mahadevaswamy, 2020
	Bacillariophyceae	<i>Cocconeidaceae</i>	<i>Cocconeis sp.</i>	
	Bacillariophyceae	<i>Cymbellaceae</i>	<i>Cymbella sp.</i>	
	Bacillariophyceae	<i>Fragilariaceae</i>	<i>Fragilaria sp.</i>	
	Bacillariophyceae	<i>Gomphonemataceae</i>	<i>Gomphonema sp.</i>	

	Bacillariophyceae	<i>Pleurosigmataceae</i>	<i>Gyrosigma sp.</i>	
	Bacillariophyceae	<i>Naviculaceae</i>	<i>Navicula sp.</i>	
	Bacillariophyceae	<i>Bacillariaceae</i>	<i>Nitzschia sp.</i>	
	Bacillariophyceae	<i>Pinnulariaceae</i>	<i>Pinnularia sp.</i>	
	Bacillariophyceae	<i>Fragilariaceae</i>	<i>Synedra sp.</i>	

3.2.1.2. *Periphyton*

The periphyton community across the tributaries of the Cauvery River is mainly dominated by class Bacillariophyceae, indicating their importance in attached and bottom habitats. These communities are found across tributaries like Hemavathi, Harangi, Kabini, Nugu, Arkavathi, Lakshmanatirtha, Lokapavani, and the main channel of Cauvery signifying a well-developed periphytic assemblage (Ramakrishniah et al., 2000, Maishale and Ulavi, 2015, Mahadevaswamy, 2020).

The composition is mainly represented by families like *Naviculaceae*, *Pinnulariaceae*, *Fragilariaceae*, *Amphoraceae*, *Cocconeidaceae*, *Cymbellaceae*, *Gomphonemataceae*, *Bacillariaceae*, and *Pleurosigmataceae*. These species belonging to these families have the ability to grow on submerged surfaces like rocks, sediments, and aquatic plants (Maishale and Ulavi, 2015, Krivosheia, 2020; Mahadevaswamy, 2020; Sukhanova and Gaysina, 2024). The occurrence of species like *Navicula* sp., *Navicula rhombica*, *Pinnularia* sp., and *Pinnularia gibba* highlights the wide distribution of the members belonging to *Naviculaceae* and *Pinnulariaceae* family (Ramakrishniah et al., 2000, Maishale and Ulavi, 2015, Mahadevaswamy, 2020). The consistent occurrence of genera *Synedra* and *Fragilaria* highlights their adaptability to flowing water (Zepernick et al., 2024; Phuyal et al., 2025). The presence of species like *Amphora ovalis*, *Cocconeis placentula*, *Cymbella cymbiformis* and *Gomphonema parvulum* suggests stable substrate conditions as these are firmly attached forms of diatoms (Rimet et al., 2009; Çelekli et al., 2018). Further, the occurrence of species like *Nitzschia palea* and *Pleurosigma hippocampus* suggest variations in nutrient levels and possible organic enrichment across different tributaries (Marshall et al., 2005; Han et al., 2016). The diversity of species in the tributaries of Cauvery River implies both spatial variation and temporal changes in environmental conditions across the tributaries. Table 12 provide the periphyton species composition in the tributaries of CRB.

3.2.1.3. *Riparian Vegetation*

The riparian vegetation community recorded across the tributaries of Cauvery River is represented by the members of class Liliopsida and Magnoliopsida. The occurrence of species of this class across the different tributaries like Hemavathi, Harangi, Kabini, Nugu, and Arkavathi highlights the presence of well-developed submerged and terrestrial members of the riparian vegetation (Ramakrishniah et al., 2000; Ravi et al., 2016; Moun et al., 2024). In the upstream tributaries involving Hemavathi, Harangi, Kabini, Nugu, and Arkavathi, riparian vegetation is represented by submerged macrophytes belonging to the family

Hydrocharitaceae. *Hydrilla* spp. and *Vallisneria* spp., are well-known submerged macrophytes that are typically rooted in the sediment and form dense underwater meadows (Ramakrishniah et al., 2000; Sousa, 2011; Liao et al., 2024). The formation of these dense meadows plays crucial role in maintaining ecological balance (Hauxwell et al., 2007; Yin et al., 2019). On contrary, the Bhavani River riparian zone showed the dominant presence of terrestrial and semi-aquatic vegetation. The species like *Calotropis gigantea*, *Ficus benghalensis*, *Ficus racemosa*, *Tamarindus indica*, and *Vitex negundo* were found in the Bhavani rivers belonging families like *Apocynaceae*, *Moraceae*, *Fabaceae*, and *Lamiaceae* (Ravi et al., 2016). These species are generally found on the riverbank and known to play crucial role in reducing erosion, stabilizing soil and providing organic input to the river system (Jha et al., 2023). Similarly, the Bhavani–Noyyal River region reported about the presence of families like *Fabaceae*, *Myrtaceae*, and *Combretaceae* represented by species such as *Pongamia pinnata*, *Syzygium cumini*, and *Terminalia arjuna*. These species are well-known for their establishment on riparian corridors (Moun et al., 2024). Moreover, these species are stated to be of ecological importance in supporting fauna diversity, regulating microclimatic conditions and maintaining bank stability (Nagaraja et al., 2014; Moun et al., 2024; Dwivedi et al., 2025). The variation in riparian vegetation in different tributaries highlights spatial heterogeneity in environmental conditions like anthropogenic influence, flow regime, soil type and moisture. Table 13 provide the list of different riparian vegetation recorded in the different tributaries of the Cauvery River.

Table 13. Enlist of riparian vegetation found in the different tributaries of the CRB

Tributary/ Tributaries	Class (Taxa)	Family	Species	References
Hemavathi, Harangi, Kabini, Nugu, and Arkavathi	Liliopsida	<i>Hydrocharitaceae</i>	<i>Hydrilla</i> spp.	Ramakrishniah et al., 2000
	Liliopsida	<i>Hydrocharitaceae</i>	<i>Vallisneria</i> spp.	
Bhavani River	Magnoliopsida	<i>Apocynaceae</i>	<i>Calotropis gigantea</i>	Ravi et al., 2016
	Magnoliopsida	<i>Moraceae</i>	<i>Ficus benghalensis</i>	
	Magnoliopsida	<i>Moraceae</i>	<i>Ficus racemosa</i>	
	Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Tamarindus indica</i>	
	Magnoliopsida	<i>Lamiaceae</i>	<i>Vitex negundo</i>	

Bhavani- Noyyal River	Magnoliopsida	<i>Fabaceae</i>	<i>Pongamia pinnata</i>	Moun et al., 2024
	Magnoliopsida	<i>Myrtaceae</i>	<i>Syzygium cumini</i>	
	Magnoliopsida	<i>Combretaceae</i>	<i>Terminalia arjuna</i>	

3.2.1.4. Floodplain Vegetation

The floodplain vegetation associated with the tributaries of the Cauvery River showed considerable diversity. The distribution of species across tributaries like Hemavathi, Harangi, Kabini, Nugu, Arkavathi, Bhavani River, Kollidam river, and Bhavani–Noyyal River suggests variations in nutrient variability, hydrological regimes and soil within floodplain environment. *Potamogeton spp.*, has been accorded to present in the tributaries like Hemavathi, Harangi, Kabini, Nugu, and Arkavathi (Ramakrishniah et al., 2000). These species are typically rooted, submerged macrophytes that inhabit freshwater environments with moderate flow and sufficient light penetration. Thus, occurrence of these species reflects the favourable conditions like stable substrates and balanced nutrient availability (Khapare et al., 2025). The Bhavani River supports herbaceous and semi-aquatic vegetation belonging to families like *Amaranthaceae*, *Commelinaceae*, and *Cyperaceae* encompassing species like *Alternanthera sessilis*, *Commelina benghalensis*, and *Cyperus difformis* (Ravi et al., 2016). The plant species well-known for their adaptability to periodically inundated soil. Moreover, they are also known to play substantial role in bank stabilization and nutrient retention (Sarkar et al., 2021; Rao et al., 2024). The Kollidam river reported the presence of floating macrophytes named *Eichhornia crassipes* belonging to family Pontederiaceae. The presence of this species indicates the nutrient rich condition and reduced flow regimes (Coetzee et al., 2014; Jayasurya et al., 2023). Further, Bhavani–Noyyal River accorded the presence of families like *Cyperaceae*, *Pontederiaceae*, *Araceae*, and *Typhaceae* represented by the species like *Cyperus difformis*, *Eichhornia crassipes*, *Pistia stratiotes*, and *Typha angustifolia* (Moun et al., 2024). The occurrence of the species highlights their adaptability to slow-flowing and waterlogged environment, which eventually contributes to habitat formation, nutrient cycling and sediment trapping (Bhat et al., 2017; Maranhão and Gomes, 2024). The variation in floodplain vegetation across tributaries indicates spatial heterogeneity in environmental factors like anthropogenic influences, flooding frequency, and sediment deposition. Table 14 provide the list of different floodplain vegetation recorded in the different tributaries and distributaries of the Cauvery River.

Table 14. Enlist of floodplain vegetation found in the different tributaries and distributaries of the CRB

Tributary/ Tributaries/ Distributaries	Class (Taxa)	Family	Species	References
Hemavathi, Harangi, Kabini, Nugu, and Arkavathi	Liliopsida	<i>Potamogetonaceae</i>	<i>Potamogeton spp.</i>	Ramakrishniah et al., 2000
Bhavani River	Magnoliopsida	<i>Amaranthaceae</i>	<i>Alternanthera sessilis</i>	Ravi et al., 2016
	Liliopsida	<i>Commelinaceae</i>	<i>Commelina benghalensis</i>	
	Liliopsida	<i>Cyperaceae</i>	<i>Cyperus difformis</i>	
Kollidam River	Liliopsida	<i>Pontederiaceae</i>	<i>Eichhornia crassipes</i>	Jayasurya et al., 2023
Bhavani- Noyyal River	Liliopsida	<i>Cyperaceae</i>	<i>Cyperus difformis</i>	Moun et al., 2024
	Liliopsida	<i>Pontederiaceae</i>	<i>Eichhornia crassipes</i>	
	Liliopsida	<i>Araceae</i>	<i>Pistia stratiotes</i>	
	Liliopsida	<i>Typhaceae</i>	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	

3.2.2. Fauna

3.2.2.1. Zooplankton

The zooplankton community recorded across the tributaries of the Cauvery River like Hemavathi, Harangi, Kabini, Nugu, and Arkavathi showed considerable taxonomic diversity. The diversity of zooplankton reflects variation in ecological interactions, hydrological conditions and nutrient availability. Ramakrishniah et al. (2000) reported the occurrence of species from the class Branchiopoda, Monogononta, Copepoda, and Tubulinea. The wide distribution of species like *Alona* spp., *Bosmina* spp., *Ceriodaphnia* spp., *Daphnia* spp., *Diaphanosoma* spp., *Moina* spp., and *Polyphemus* spp. belonging to class Branchiopoda were accorded by Ramakrishniah et al. (2000). The presence of these species highlights their role as primary grazers linking phytoplankton to higher trophic levels (Cottingham and Schindler, 2000; Bhavna et al., 2021). Likewise, the presence of species *Cyclops* spp. and *Diaptomus* spp. suggest the stable aquatic conditions and active trophic dynamics (Karmakar et al., 2022). Further, the occurrence of *Brachionus* spp., *Keratella* spp., *Filinia* spp., *Pompholyx* spp., and

Diplois spp. have also been reported in dataset across tributaries (Ramakrishniah et al., 2000). These species are known for their rapid population turnover and sensitivity to environmental changes. Thus, these species serve as indicator of water quality and nutrient availability (Oh et al., 2017; Kuczyńska-Kippen et al., 2025). Moreover, *Arcella spp.*, *Centropyxis spp.*, and *Diffugia spp.* were also recorded indicating the presence of organic matter and active microbial food webs (Ramakrishniah et al., 2000; Koenig et al., 2018; Tran et al., 2022).

In particular, Arkavathi river was accorded to have more diverse and specialized zooplanktons. Other than common species, the presence of other species like *Asplanchna spp.*, *Brachionus caudatus*, *Keratella quadrata*, *Lecane spp.*, *Epiphanes macrourus*, and *Microcodon spp.* was also reported (Komala et al., 2013). The presence of *Paramecium aurelia*, *Paramecium caudatum*, and *Carchesium polypinum* along with copepod larvae and zoea crustacean larvae signifies enhanced microbial activity and dynamic reproductive cycles within this tributary (Komala et al., 2013; Pereira et al., 2014; Long et al., 2023). This variation in zooplankton composition across tributaries underlines the difference in anthropogenic influences, flow regimes, nutrient inputs and organic content. The table 15 provide the comprehensive overview of different zooplankton recorded in the different tributaries of the Cauvery River.

Table 15. Zooplankton diversity observed in the different tributaries of the CRB

Tributary/ Tributaries	Class (Taxa)	Family	Species	References
Hemavathi, Harangi, Kabini, Nugu, and Arkavathi	Branchiopoda	<i>Chydoridae</i>	<i>Alona spp.</i>	Ramakrishniah et al., 2000
	Tubulinea	<i>Arcellidae</i>	<i>Arcella spp.</i>	
	Branchiopoda	<i>Bosminidae</i>	<i>Bosmina spp.</i>	
	Monogononta	<i>Brachionidae</i>	<i>Brachionus spp.</i>	
	Tubulinea	<i>Centropxyidae</i>	<i>Centropyxis spp.</i>	
	Branchiopoda	<i>Daphniidae</i>	<i>Ceriodaphnia spp.</i>	
	Insecta	<i>Chaoboridae</i>	<i>Chaoborus spp.</i>	
	Copepoda	<i>Cyclopidae</i>	<i>Cyclops spp.</i>	
	Branchiopoda	<i>Daphniidae</i>	<i>Daphnia spp.</i>	

	Branchiopoda	<i>Sididae</i>	<i>Diaphanosoma</i> spp.	
	Copepoda	<i>Diaptomidae</i>	<i>Diaptomus</i> spp.	
	Tubulinea	<i>Diffugiidae</i>	<i>Diffugia</i> spp.	
	Monogononta	<i>Lecanidae</i>	<i>Diplois</i> spp.	
	Monogononta	<i>Testudinellidae</i>	<i>Filinia</i> spp.	
	Monogononta	<i>Brachionidae</i>	<i>Keratella</i> spp.	
	Branchiopoda	<i>Moinidae</i>	<i>Moina</i> spp.	
	Branchiopoda	<i>Polyphemidae</i>	<i>Polyphemus</i> spp.	
	Monogononta	<i>Testudinellidae</i>	<i>Pompholyx</i> spp.	
Arkavathi River	Tubulinea	<i>Amoebidae</i>	<i>Amoeba</i> spp.	Komala et al., 2013
	Tubulinea	<i>Arcellidae</i>	<i>Arcella</i> spp.	
	Monogononta	<i>Asplanchnidae</i>	<i>Asplanchna</i> spp.	
	Monogononta	<i>Brachionidae</i>	<i>Brachionus caudatus</i>	
	Oligohymenophorea	<i>Vorticellidae</i>	<i>Carchesium polypinum</i>	
	Insecta	<i>Chaoboridae</i>	<i>Chaoborus</i> spp.	
	Copepoda	<i>Cyclopidae</i>	<i>Cyclops</i> spp.	
	Branchiopoda	<i>Daphniidae</i>	<i>Daphnia</i> spp.	
	Branchiopoda	<i>Sididae</i>	<i>Diaphanosoma</i> spp.	
	Monogononta	<i>Lepadellidae</i>	<i>Diurella</i> spp.	
	Monogononta	<i>Epiphanidae</i>	<i>Epiphanes macrourus</i>	
	Monogononta	<i>Gastropodidae</i>	<i>Gastropus hyptopus</i>	
	Monogononta	<i>Brachionidae</i>	<i>Keratella quadrata</i>	
	Monogononta	<i>Lecanidae</i>	<i>Lecane</i> spp.	

	Copepoda	<i>Cyclopidae</i>	<i>Macrocylops</i> spp.	
	Copepoda	<i>Cyclopidae</i>	<i>Mesocyclops</i> spp.	
	Monogononta	<i>Notommatidae</i>	<i>Microcodon</i> spp.	
	Copepoda	—	<i>Nauplius stage</i>	
	Oligohymenophorea	<i>Parameciidae</i>	<i>Paramecium</i> <i>aurelia</i>	
	Oligohymenophorea	<i>Parameciidae</i>	<i>Paramecium</i> <i>caudatum</i>	
	Oligohymenophorea	—	<i>Sphaerophysa</i> spp.	
	Malacostraca	—	<i>Zoea stage</i>	

3.2.2.2. Zoobenthos

The zoobenthic community of the Arkavathi River encompasses the class Insecta which include families like *Culicidae*, *Chironomidae*, *Siphonuridae*, and *Tipulidae*. These families represent the *Anopheles* spp., *Chironomus* spp., *Siphonurus* spp., and *Tipula* spp. (Komala et al., 2013). The presence of *Chironomus* spp. is the indication of organic rich environment and low-oxygen conditions (Manfrin et al., 2018; Nath, 2018). Whereas, the occurrence of *Anopheles* spp. is associated with stagnant waters (Panigrahi and Mahapatra, 2013). On contrary, the presence of *Siphonurus* spp. suggest well-oxygenated and relatively cleaner conditions (Turley et al., 2016; Vilenica et al., 2017). Moreover, the *Tipula* spp. is commonly found in detritus-rich sediments as they contribute in the decomposition process (Cook et al., 2007; Komala et al., 2013; Halvorson et al., 2017). The co-existence of these tolerant as well as sensitive taxa in Arkavathi River indicates heterogenous environmental conditions. Table 16 provide the comprehensive overview of different zoobenthos recorded in the different tributaries of the Cauvery River.

Table 16. Zoobenthos diversity observed in the different tributaries of the CRB

Tributary/ Tributaries	Class (Taxa)	Family	Species	References
---------------------------	--------------	--------	---------	------------

Arkavathi River	Insecta	<i>Culicidae</i>	<i>Anopheles</i> spp.	Komala et al., 2013
	Insecta	<i>Chironomidae</i>	<i>Chironomus</i> spp.	
	Insecta	<i>Siphonuridae</i>	<i>Siphonurus</i> spp.	
	Insecta	<i>Tipulidae</i>	<i>Tipula</i> spp.	

3.2.2.3. *Fishes*

The fish diversity recorded across the Cauvery River tributaries reveals a rich and taxonomically diverse assemblage represented entirely by the class Actinopterygii encompassing wide range of families as well as species across multiple tributaries. This diversity signifies both native diversity and the presence of introduced species indicating anthropogenic influence and ecological variability. Among the recorded families, *Cyprinidae* emerged as the most dominant and widely distributed family across all tributaries. Economically and ecologically important species like *Catla catla*, *Cirrhinus mrigala*, *Labeo rohita*, *Cyprinus carpio*, *Tor* spp., *Puntius* spp., *Pethia* spp., *Garra* spp., and *Hypselobarbus* spp. are recorded to be present in all the tributaries. The prevalent occurrence of family *Cyprinidae* across tributaries such as Hemavathi, Kabini, Bhavani, Arkavathi, and Cauvery highlights their adaptability to diverse flow regimes and habitat conditions (Ramakrishniah et al., 2000; Arunkumar and Manimekalan, 2018, Arunkumar et al., 2018; Pownkumar et al., 2022).

The presence of other significant species like *Oreochromis mossambicus*, *Oreochromis niloticus*, *Etrophus* spp. highlights the presence of both native and introduced species that are generally associated with aquaculture and reservoir systems (Russell et al., 2012; Ahamed and Dharmaretnam, 2015; Kumar et al., 2021; Sajina et al., 2026). The occurrence of *Mystus* spp., *Wallago attu*, and *Ompok bimaculatus* which belong to family *Bagridae* and *Siluridae* present the importance of catfish groups adapted to benthic habitat (Ramachandra et al., 2012). Whereas, the presence of *Channa* spp. belonging to family *Channidae* is indicative of hardy species that are capable of surviving in limited-oxygen environments (Ly et al., 2024).

The occurrence of species like *Mastacembelus armatus*, *Macrognathus pancalus* belonging to family *Mastacembelidae*, *Lepidocephalichthys* spp. belonging to family *Cobitidae* and *Schistura* spp., *Mesonoemacheilus* spp. belonging to family *Nemacheilidae* represent bottom-dwelling and hill-stream adapted fishes indicating habitat heterogeneity, especially in upstream

and fast-flowing tributaries (Anoop et al., 2018a; Chattopadhyay et al., 2024; Bandara and Gunawardena, 2026). Additionally, the presence of families like *Notopteridae*, *Ambassidae*, *Gobiidae*, *Belonidae*, and *Hemiramphidae* contributes to ecological diversity, representing pelagic, littoral, and surface-dwelling niches.

Tributaries like Kabini, Bhavani, and Moyar were determined to have high species richness encompassing endemic and conservation-significant species like *Sahyadria denisonii*, *Tor remadevii*, and *Neolissochilus spp.* These species are well-known for their ecological importance (Pinder et al., 2018; Jacob and Kandambeth, 2022). On contrary, reservoir and modified systems like Mettur and Krishnaraja Sagara reported the presence of exotic and cultured species like *Ctenopharyngodon idella*, *Clarias gariepinus*, and *Pterygoplichthys spp.*, suggesting the anthropogenic influence (Escalera-Vázquez et al., 2019; Low et al., 2022; Hossain et al., 2024). The diversity of these fish species underlines the ecological significance of the tributary network in sustaining freshwater biodiversity while also highlighting the influence of environmental gradients and human interventions on fish community. Table 17 provides the comprehensive detail of fish species present in the different tributaries, distributaries and associated water bodies of the Cauvery River.

Table 17. Fishes diversity observed in the different tributaries, distributaries and associated water bodies of the CRB

Tributary/ Tributaries	Class (Taxa)	Family	Species	References
Hemavathi, Harangi, Kabini, Nugu, and Arkavathi	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Catla catla</i>	Ramakrishniah et al., 2000
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Cirrhinus mrigala</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Cyprinus carpio</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Labeo rohita</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Mastacembelidae</i>	<i>Mastacembelus armatus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Bagridae</i>	<i>Mystus cavasius</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Notopteridae</i>	<i>Notopterus notopterus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Siluridae</i>	<i>Ompok bimaculatus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cichlidae</i>	<i>Oreochromis mossambicus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Siluridae</i>	<i>Wallago attu</i>	
Moyar River, Pambar River	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Neolissochilus hexagonolepis</i>	Pinder et al., 2018
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Neolissochilus hexastichus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Neolissochilus wynaadensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Tor khudree</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Tor malabaricus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Tor putitora</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Tor remadevii</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Dawkinsia filamentosa</i>	Arunkumar and Manimekalan, 2018
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Haludaria fasciata</i>	

Bhavani River, Moyar River, Cauvery River, Nugu River	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Haludaria melanampyx</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Hypselobarbus carnaticus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Hypselobarbus ophicephalus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Pethia bimaculata</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Pethia conchoniis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Pethia ticto</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Puntius amphibius</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Puntius chola</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Puntius dorsalis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Puntius mahecola</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Puntius sarana</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Puntius sophore</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Sahyadria denisonii</i>	
Bhavani River, Cauvery River, Moyar River, Nugu River	Actinopterygii	Aplocheilidae	<i>Aplocheilus lineatus</i>	Arunkumar et al., 2018
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Barilius bakeri</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Barilius barana</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Barilius bendelisis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Barilius gatensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Cirrhinus mrigala</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Crossocheilus latius</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Dawkinsia filamentosa</i>	

	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Devario aequipinnatus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cichlidae</i>	<i>Etroplus maculatus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cichlidae</i>	<i>Etroplus suratensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Garra gotyla</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Garra hughii</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Garra mullia</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Garra nasuta</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Garra periyarensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Garra surendranathi</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Gobiidae</i>	<i>Glossogobius giuris</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Sisoridae</i>	<i>Glyptothorax housei</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Haludaria fasciata</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Haludaria melanampyx</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Bagridae</i>	<i>Hemibagrus punctatus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Hemiramphidae</i>	<i>Hyporhamphus limbatus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Hypselobarbus carnaticus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Hypselobarbus curmuca</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Hypselobarbus dubius</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Hypselobarbus ophicephalus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Hypselobarbus periyarensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Labeo ariza</i>	

	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Labeo boga</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Labeo boggut</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Labeo calbasu</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Labeo kontius</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cobitidae</i>	<i>Lepidocephalichthys thermalis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cobitidae</i>	<i>Lepidocephalichthys typus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Mastacembelidae</i>	<i>Macrognathus pancalus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Mastacembelidae</i>	<i>Mastacembelus armatus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Bagridae</i>	<i>Mystus cavasius</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Siluridae</i>	<i>Ompok bimaculatus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cichlidae</i>	<i>Oreochromis mossambicus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Osteochilus longidorsalis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Ambassidae</i>	<i>Parambassis ranga</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Pethia bimaculata</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Pethia conchoni</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Pethia ticto</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Pristolepididae</i>	<i>Pristolepis marginata</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Puntius amphibius</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Puntius chola</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Puntius dorsalis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Puntius mahecola</i>	

	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Puntius sarana</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Puntius sophore</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Rasbora daniconius</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Sahyadria chalakkudiensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Sahyadria denisonii</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Salmophasia acinaces</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Nemacheilidae</i>	<i>Schistura denisoni</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Nemacheilidae</i>	<i>Schistura guentheri</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Securicula gora</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Tor khudree</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Tor malabaricus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Amblycipitidae</i>	<i>Travancoria jonesi</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Belonidae</i>	<i>Xenentodon cancila</i>	
Cauvery, Kannike, Kabini, Bhavani, Amaravathi, Kollidam,	Actinopterygii	<i>Cichlidae</i>	<i>Amphilophus trimaculatus</i>	Kumar et al., 2021
	Actinopterygii	<i>Clariidae</i>	<i>Clarias gariepinus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Ctenopharyngodon idella</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Cyprinus carpio</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cichlidae</i>	<i>Oreochromis mossambicus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cichlidae</i>	<i>Oreochromis niloticus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Loricariidae</i>	<i>Pterygoplichthys disjunctivus</i>	
Kabini River	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Amblypharyngodon melettinus</i>	Thampy et al., 2021

	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Amblypharyngodon mola</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Anguillidae</i>	<i>Anguilla bengalensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Aplocheilidae</i>	<i>Aplocheilus lineatus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Aplocheilidae</i>	<i>Aplocheilus sp.</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Balitoridae</i>	<i>Balitora mysorensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Bangana dero</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Balitoridae</i>	<i>Bhavana australis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Catla catla</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Channidae</i>	<i>Channa gachua</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Channidae</i>	<i>Channa marulius</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Channidae</i>	<i>Channa punctata</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Channidae</i>	<i>Channa striata</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Cirrhinus mrigala</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Clariidae</i>	<i>Clarias dussumieri</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Clariidae</i>	<i>Clarias gariepinus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Ctenopharyngodon idella</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Cyprinus carpio</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Danio rerio</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Badidae</i>	<i>Dario neela</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Dawkinsia filamentosa</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Dawkinsia rubrotincta</i>	

	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Devario malabaricus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Devario sp.</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Esomus thermoicos</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cichlidae	<i>Etroplus maculatus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Garra maclellandi</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Garra mullya</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Garra stenorhynchus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Gobiidae	<i>Glossogobius giuris</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Sisoridae	<i>Glyptothorax annandalei</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Sisoridae	<i>Glyptothorax madraspatanus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Sisoridae	<i>Glyptothorax sp.</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Haludaria fasciata</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Haludaria melanostigma</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Bagridae	<i>Hemibagrus punctatus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Heteropneustidae	<i>Heteropneustes fossilis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Hemiramphidae	<i>Hyporhamphus limbatus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Hypselobarbus carnaticus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Hypselobarbus curmuca</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Hypselobarbus dubius</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Hypselobarbus kurali</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Hypselobarbus micropogon</i>	

	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Labeo ariza</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Labeo boga</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Labeo calbasu</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Labeo kontius</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Labeo nigrescens</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Labeo porcellus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Labeo rohita</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Laubuka fasciata</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Laubuka laubuca</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Laubuka trevori</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cobitidae	<i>Lepidocephalichthys thermalis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Mastacembelidae	<i>Mastacembelus armatus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Nemacheilidae	<i>Mesonoemacheilus guentheri</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Nemacheilidae	<i>Mesonoemacheilus pambarensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Bagridae	<i>Mystus bleekeri</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Bagridae	<i>Mystus malabaricus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Bagridae	<i>Mystus montanus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Bagridae	<i>Mystus seengtee</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Bagridae	<i>Mystus vittatus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Cyprinidae	<i>Neolissochilus wynaadensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	Notopteridae	<i>Notopterus notopterus</i>	

	Actinopterygii	<i>Siluridae</i>	<i>Ompok bimaculatus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Siluridae</i>	<i>Ompok malabaricus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Opsarius bendelisis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Opsarius gatensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Opsarius malabaricus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cichlidae</i>	<i>Oreochromis mossambicus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cichlidae</i>	<i>Oreochromis niloticus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Osteochilichthys nashii</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Pangasiidae</i>	<i>Pangasius sp.</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Nemacheilidae</i>	<i>Paracanthocobitis mooreh</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Ambassidae</i>	<i>Parambassis ranga</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Ambassidae</i>	<i>Parambassis thomassi</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Pethia bimaculata</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Pethia conchoni</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Pethia nigripinnis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Pethia pookodensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Pethia punctata</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Pethia sharmai</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Pethia vittata</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Serrasalminidae</i>	<i>Piaractus brachypomus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Poeciliidae</i>	<i>Poecilia reticulata</i>	

	Actinopterygii	<i>Polypteridae</i>	<i>Polypterus sp.</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Pristolepididae</i>	<i>Pristolepis marginata</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Pristolepididae</i>	<i>Pristolepis sp.</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Osphronemidae</i>	<i>Pseudosphromenus cupanus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Siluridae</i>	<i>Pterocryptis wynaadensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Loricariidae</i>	<i>Pterygoplichthys sp.</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Puntius chola</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Puntius dorsalis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Puntius mahecola</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Puntius sophore</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Rasbora dandia</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Sahyadria denisonii</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Salmophasia acinaces</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Salmophasia balookee</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Salmophasia boopis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Nemacheilidae</i>	<i>Schistura denisoni</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Nemacheilidae</i>	<i>Schistura monilis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Nemacheilidae</i>	<i>Schistura nilgiriensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Nemacheilidae</i>	<i>Schistura semiarmata</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Nemacheilidae</i>	<i>Schistura striata</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Systemus parrah</i>	

	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Systemus sarana</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Tor khudree</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Tor remadevii</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Osphronemidae</i>	<i>Trichopodus trichopterus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Waikhomia cauveriensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Waikhomia sahyadriensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Siluridae</i>	<i>Wallago attu</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Belonidae</i>	<i>Xenentodon cancila</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Poeciliidae</i>	<i>Xiphophorus maculatus</i>	
Arkavathi and Shimsha	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Amblypharyngodon microlepis</i>	Sreenivasan et al., 2021
	Actinopterygii	<i>Gobiidae</i>	<i>Awaous sp.</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Badidae</i>	<i>Badis badis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Catla catla</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Channidae</i>	<i>Channa gachua</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Channidae</i>	<i>Channa marulius</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Channidae</i>	<i>Channa pseudomarulius</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Channidae</i>	<i>Channa striata</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Notopteridae</i>	<i>Chitala chitala</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Cirrhinus mrigala</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Clariidae</i>	<i>Clarias gariepinus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Ctenopharyngodon idella</i>	

	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Cyprinus carpio</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Dawkinsia arulius</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Dawkinsia rubrotincta</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Devario malabaricus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Esomus thermoicos</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cichlidae</i>	<i>Etroplus suratensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Garra mullya</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Garra stenorhynchus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Gobiidae</i>	<i>Glossogobius giuris</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Bagridae</i>	<i>Hemibagrus punctatus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Hemiramphidae</i>	<i>Hyporhamphus xanthopterus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Hypselobarbus carnaticus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Hypselobarbus dubius</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Hypselobarbus micropogon</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Gobiidae</i>	<i>Kantaka brevidorsalis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Labeo dyocheilus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Labeo kontius</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Labeo nigrescens</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Labeo rohita</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Mastacembelidae</i>	<i>Mastacembelus malabaricus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Bagridae</i>	<i>Mystus seengtee</i>	

	Actinopterygii	<i>Bagridae</i>	<i>Mystus vittatus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Siluridae</i>	<i>Ompok bimaculatus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Opsarius bendelisis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Opsarius gatensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cichlidae</i>	<i>Oreochromis mossambicus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cichlidae</i>	<i>Oreochromis niloticus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Adrianichthyidae</i>	<i>Oryzias carnaticus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Osteochilichthys nashii</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Pangasiidae</i>	<i>Pangasius sp.</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Ambassidae</i>	<i>Parambassis ranga</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Pethia conchonius</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Loricariidae</i>	<i>Pterygoplichthys sp.</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Puntius sophore</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Rasbora dandia</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Mugilidae</i>	<i>Rhinomugil corsula</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Salmophasia boopis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Schilbeidae</i>	<i>Silonia silondia</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Bagridae</i>	<i>Sperata seenghala</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Systomus sarana</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Tor remadevii</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Tor sp.</i>	

	Actinopterygii	<i>Siluridae</i>	<i>Wallago attu</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Belonidae</i>	<i>Xenentodon cancila</i>	
Thippagondanahalli Reservoir, Arkavathy River	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Amblypharyngodon mola</i>	Leela et al., 2021
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Catla catla</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Channidae</i>	<i>Channa orientalis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Channidae</i>	<i>Channa striata</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Cirrhinus mrigala</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Clariidae</i>	<i>Clarias gariepinus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Cyprinus carpio</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Gobiidae</i>	<i>Glossogobius giuris</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Heteropneustidae</i>	<i>Heteropneustes fossilis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Labeo rohita</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Bagridae</i>	<i>Mystus malabaricus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cichlidae</i>	<i>Oreochromis mossambicus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cichlidae</i>	<i>Oreochromis niloticus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Ambassidae</i>	<i>Parambassis ranga</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Pethia ticto</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Puntius sarana</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Rasbora daniconius</i>	
Bhavani River	Actinopterygii	<i>Botiidae</i>	<i>Botia lohachata</i>	Jain et al., 2022
	Actinopterygii	<i>Botiidae</i>	<i>Botia striata</i>	

	Actinopterygii	<i>Tetraodontidae</i>	<i>Carinotetraodon travancoricus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Channidae</i>	<i>Channa aurantimaculata</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Channidae</i>	<i>Channa barca</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Channidae</i>	<i>Channa bleheri</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Channidae</i>	<i>Channa striata</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Cirrhinus mrigala</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Dawkinsia spp.</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cichlidae</i>	<i>Etroplus canarensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Sisoridae</i>	<i>Glyptothorax kashmirensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Sisoridae</i>	<i>Glyptothorax kudremukhensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Haludaria melanampyx</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Bagridae</i>	<i>Hemibagrus kudremukhensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Horabagridae</i>	<i>Horabagrus brachysoma</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Tetraodontidae</i>	<i>Leiodon cutcutia</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Nemacheilidae</i>	<i>Mesonoemacheilus herrei</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Neolissochilus hexagonolepis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Neolissochilus wynaadensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cichlidae</i>	<i>Oreochromis mossambicus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Osteobrama belangeri</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Pangasiidae</i>	<i>Pangasianodon gigas</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Probarbus jullieni</i>	

	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Probarbus labeamajor</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Sahyadria denisonii</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Nemacheilidae</i>	<i>Schistura papulifera</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Semiplotus semiplotus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Clupeidae</i>	<i>Tenualosa ilisha</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Tor putitora</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Tor remadevii</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Waikhomia sahyadriensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Belonidae</i>	<i>Xenentodon cancila</i>	
Kabini and tributaries (Panamaram, Mananthavady, Tirunelli, etc.)	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Amblypharyngodon melettinus</i>	Jacob and Kandambeth, 2022
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Amblypharyngodon microlepis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Anguillidae</i>	<i>Anguilla bengalensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Aplocheilidae</i>	<i>Aplocheilus lineatus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Aplocheilidae</i>	<i>Aplocheilus sp.</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Balitoridae</i>	<i>Bhavana australis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Catla catla</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Channidae</i>	<i>Channa gachua</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Channidae</i>	<i>Channa marulius</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Channidae</i>	<i>Channa striata</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Cirrhinus mrigala</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Clariidae</i>	<i>Clarias dussumieri</i>	

	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Cyprinus carpio</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Danio rerio</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Badidae</i>	<i>Dario huli</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Badidae</i>	<i>Dario neela</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Dawkinsia filamentosa</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Devario neilgherriensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cichlidae</i>	<i>Etroplus maculatus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cichlidae</i>	<i>Etroplus suratensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Garra maclellandi</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Garra mullya</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Gobiidae</i>	<i>Glossogobius giuris</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Haludaria fasciata</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Haludaria melanampyx</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Haludaria melanostigma</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Heteropneustidae</i>	<i>Heteropneustes fossilis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Labeo rohita</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cobitidae</i>	<i>Lepidocephalichthys thermalis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Mastacembelidae</i>	<i>Mastacembelus armatus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Nemacheilidae</i>	<i>Mesonoemacheilus guentheri</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Nemacheilidae</i>	<i>Mesonoemacheilus pambarensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Bagridae</i>	<i>Mystus malabaricus</i>	

	Actinopterygii	<i>Bagridae</i>	<i>Mystus montanus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Siluridae</i>	<i>Ompok bimaculatus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Siluridae</i>	<i>Ompok malabaricus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cichlidae</i>	<i>Oreochromis mossambicus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Osteochilichthys nashii</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Ambassidae</i>	<i>Parambassis thomassi</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Pethia bimaculata</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Pethia conchoni</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Pethia nigripinnis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Pethia pookodensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Pethia punctata</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Pethia vittata</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Poeciliidae</i>	<i>Poecilia reticulata</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Osphronemidae</i>	<i>Pseudosphromenus cupanus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Puntius mahecola</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Rasbora dandia</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Salmophasia balooke</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Nemacheilidae</i>	<i>Schistura nilgiriensis</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Nemacheilidae</i>	<i>Schistura semiarmata</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Siluridae</i>	<i>Wallago attu</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Belonidae</i>	<i>Xenentodon cancila</i>	

Hemavathi Reservoir, Harangi Reservoir, Kabini Reservoir, Krishnaraja Sagara Reservoir, Mettur Dam, Bhavani Dam	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Catla catla</i>	Pownkumar et al., 2022
	Actinopterygii	<i>Channidae</i>	<i>Channa striata</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Cirrhinus mrigala</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Clariidae</i>	<i>Clarias gariepinus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Gobiidae</i>	<i>Glossogobius giuris</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Labeo calbasu</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Labeo rohita</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Latidae</i>	<i>Lates calcarifer</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Mastacembelidae</i>	<i>Mastacembelus armatus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cichlidae</i>	<i>Oreochromis niloticus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Pangasiidae</i>	<i>Pangasius pangasius</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Belonidae</i>	<i>Xenentodon cancila</i>	
Hemavathi Reservoir, Hemavathi River	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Catla catla</i>	Adarsh et al., 2024
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Cyprinus carpio</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Hypselobarbus kolus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Labeo fimbriatus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cichlidae</i>	<i>Oreochromis niloticus</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Osteobrama cotio</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Ambassidae</i>	<i>Parambassis ranga</i>	
	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Puntius sophore</i>	

	Actinopterygii	<i>Cyprinidae</i>	<i>Waikhomia sahyadriensis</i>	
--	----------------	-------------------	--------------------------------	--

3.2.2.4. Higher Aquatic Vertebrates

The higher aquatic vertebrate fauna accorded across the tributaries of the Cauvery River is presented by the class Mammalia signifying the ecological significance of these river systems in supporting higher trophic levels. The distribution of these species the Bhavani River, Kollidam river, and Bhavani–Noyyal River implies ecological diversity and habitat suitability. In Bhavani River, the presence of *Orcaella brevirostris* highlights the ecological importance of this tributary in supporting large aquatic mammals (Jain et al., 2022). Whereas, the occurrence of *Lutrogale perspicillata* in the Kollidam river suggests the availability of suitable riparian habitat and preys (Acharya et al. 2023; Jayasurya et al., 2023; Awasthi et al. 2025). Further, the occurrence of *Aonyx cinereus* and *Lutrogale perspicillata* species in the Bhavani–Noyyal River highlights favourable environmental conditions for semi-aquatic mammals (Raha and Hussain, 2016; Moun et al., 2024). The occurrence of these species across tributaries suggests the presence of healthy aquatic habitats and highlights the adaptability of these species in these river systems. The table 18 provide the comprehensive overview of different higher aquatic vertebrates recorded in the different tributaries and distributaries of the Cauvery River.

Table 18. List of higher aquatic vertebrates observed in the different tributaries and distributaries of the CRB

Tributary/ Tributaries	Class (Taxa)	Family	Species	References
Bhavani River	Mammalia	<i>Delphinidae</i>	<i>Orcaella brevirostris</i>	Jain et al., 2022
Kollidam River	Mammalia	<i>Mustelidae</i>	<i>Lutrogale perspicillata</i>	Jayasurya et al., 2023
Bhavani-Noyyal River	Mammalia	<i>Mustelidae</i>	<i>Aonyx cinereus</i>	Moun et al., 2024
	Mammalia	<i>Mustelidae</i>	<i>Lutrogale perspicillata</i>	

3.2.2.5. Aquatic Aves

The aquatic and riparian aves diversity recorded in the Bhavani River showed rich diversity of species with different families within the class Aves. These diverse species include aquatic and semi-aquatic birds reflecting the ecological heterogeneity in the river. Among the recorded class, the occurrence of family *Ardeidae* has been predominant involving species like *Ardea cinerea*, *Ardea intermedia*, *Ardeola grayii*, *Bubulcus ibis*, *Butorides striata*, and *Egretta garzetta*. The occurrence of these species suggests the availability of shallow water habitats suitable for foraging (Choi et al., 2007; Manikandan and Balasubramanian, 2016;

Kasprzykowski and Golawski, 2024; Rajpar et al., 2026). Similarly, the presence of species *Alcedo atthis*, *Ceryle rudis*, *Halcyon smyrnensis*, and *Pelargopsis capensis* highlights the presence of fish-rich waters supporting piscivorous birds (Manikandan and Balasubramanian, 2016; Shifa et al., 2026). Further, the occurrence of species like *Anhinga melanogaster*, *Phalacrocorax carbo*, *Microcarbo niger*, and *Tachybaptus ruficollis* suggests the ecological suitability of the river system for diving and swimming birds (Manikandan and Balasubramanian, 2016; Khiyani et al., 2022).

Moreover, the presence of species like *Accipiter badius*, *Aquila fasciata*, *Haliastur indus*, *Milvus migrans*, and *Spilornis cheela* suggests a well-structured trophic system with availability of prey in abundance (Anoop et al., 2018b). In addition, a large number of birds from families like *Muscicapidae*, *Sturnidae*, *Pycnonotidae*, *Dicruridae*, and *Nectariniidae* were recorded indicating the presence of insectivorous and omnivorous guilds that uses riparian vegetation and surrounding habitats (Manikandan and Balasubramanian, 2016; Kühnert et al., 2019). The diversity of these aves species in the bhavani river system highlights the integrated nature of aquatic and adjacent terrestrial habitats. Table 19 provide the comprehensive list of different aquatic aves vertebrates recorded in the different tributaries of the Cauvery River.

Table 19. List of aquatic aves observed in the different tributaries of the CRB

Tributary/ Tributaries	Class (Taxa)	Family	Species	Reference
Bhavani River	Aves	<i>Accipitridae</i>	<i>Accipiter badius</i>	Manikandan and Balasubramanian, 2016
	Aves	<i>Sturnidae</i>	<i>Acridotheres fuscus</i>	
	Aves	<i>Sturnidae</i>	<i>Acridotheres tristis</i>	
	Aves	<i>Muscicapidae</i>	<i>Acritillas indica</i>	
	Aves	<i>Acrocephalidae</i>	<i>Acrocephalus agricola</i>	
	Aves	<i>Acrocephalidae</i>	<i>Acrocephalus dumetorum</i>	
	Aves	<i>Scolopacidae</i>	<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	
	Aves	<i>Aegithinidae</i>	<i>Aegithina tiphia</i>	
	Aves	<i>Alcedinidae</i>	<i>Alcedo atthis</i>	
	Aves	<i>Rallidae</i>	<i>Amaurornis phoenicurus</i>	
	Aves	<i>Ciconiidae</i>	<i>Anastomus oscitans</i>	
	Aves	<i>Anhingidae</i>	<i>Anhinga melanogaster</i>	
	Aves	<i>Bucerotidae</i>	<i>Anthracoceros coronatus</i>	

Aves	<i>Nectariniidae</i>	<i>Anthreptes singalensis</i>
Aves	<i>Apodidae</i>	<i>Apus affinis</i>
Aves	<i>Accipitridae</i>	<i>Aquila fasciata</i>
Aves	<i>Ardeidae</i>	<i>Ardea cinerea</i>
Aves	<i>Ardeidae</i>	<i>Ardea intermedia</i>
Aves	<i>Ardeidae</i>	<i>Ardeola grayii</i>
Aves	<i>Artamidae</i>	<i>Artamus fuscus</i>
Aves	<i>Strigidae</i>	<i>Athene brama</i>
Aves	<i>Accipitridae</i>	<i>Aviceda jerdoni</i>
Aves	<i>Strigidae</i>	<i>Bubo bengalensis</i>
Aves	<i>Ardeidae</i>	<i>Bubulcus ibis</i>
Aves	<i>Bucerotidae</i>	<i>Buceros bicornis</i>
Aves	<i>Ardeidae</i>	<i>Butorides striata</i>
Aves	<i>Cuculidae</i>	<i>Cacomantis passerinus</i>
Aves	<i>Fringillidae</i>	<i>Carpodacus erythrurus</i>
Aves	<i>Cuculidae</i>	<i>Centropus sinensis</i>
Aves	<i>Alcedinidae</i>	<i>Ceryle rudis</i>
Aves	<i>Columbidae</i>	<i>Chalcophaps indica</i>
Aves	<i>Chloropseidae</i>	<i>Chloropsis aurifrons</i>
Aves	<i>Picidae</i>	<i>Chrysocolaptes festivus</i>
Aves	<i>Timaliidae</i>	<i>Chrysomma sinense</i>
Aves	<i>Nectariniidae</i>	<i>Cinnyris asiaticus</i>
Aves	<i>Nectariniidae</i>	<i>Cinnyris lotenius</i>
Aves	<i>Cuculidae</i>	<i>Clamator coromandus</i>
Aves	<i>Cuculidae</i>	<i>Clamator jacobinus</i>
Aves	<i>Columbidae</i>	<i>Columba elphinstonii</i>
Aves	<i>Columbidae</i>	<i>Columba livia</i>
Aves	<i>Muscicapidae</i>	<i>Copsychus malabaricus</i>
Aves	<i>Muscicapidae</i>	<i>Copsychus saularis</i>
Aves	<i>Coraciidae</i>	<i>Coracias benghalensis</i>
Aves	<i>Campephagidae</i>	<i>Coracina macei</i>
Aves	<i>Campephagidae</i>	<i>Coracina melanoptera</i>

Aves	<i>Corvidae</i>	<i>Corvus culminatus</i>
Aves	<i>Corvidae</i>	<i>Corvus splendens</i>
Aves	<i>Phasianidae</i>	<i>Coturnix coturnix</i>
Aves	<i>Muscicapidae</i>	<i>Cyornis tickelliae</i>
Aves	<i>Corvidae</i>	<i>Dendrocitta vagabunda</i>
Aves	<i>Picidae</i>	<i>Dendrocopos mahrattensis</i>
Aves	<i>Motacillidae</i>	<i>Dendronanthus indicus</i>
Aves	<i>Dicaeidae</i>	<i>Dicaeum erythrorhynchos</i>
Aves	<i>Dicruridae</i>	<i>Dicrurus aeneus</i>
Aves	<i>Dicruridae</i>	<i>Dicrurus hottentottus</i>
Aves	<i>Dicruridae</i>	<i>Dicrurus paradiseus</i>
Aves	<i>Picidae</i>	<i>Dinopium javanense</i>
Aves	<i>Timaliidae</i>	<i>Dumetia hyperythra</i>
Aves	<i>Dicruridae</i>	<i>Edolius caerulescens</i>
Aves	<i>Dicruridae</i>	<i>Edolius leucophaeus</i>
Aves	<i>Dicruridae</i>	<i>Edolius macrocercus</i>
Aves	<i>Ardeidae</i>	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>
Aves	<i>Cuculidae</i>	<i>Eudynamys scolopaceus</i>
Aves	<i>Muscicapidae</i>	<i>Eumyias albicaudatus</i>
Aves	<i>Muscicapidae</i>	<i>Eumyias thalassinus</i>
Aves	<i>Phasianidae</i>	<i>Gallus sonneratii</i>
Aves	<i>Strigidae</i>	<i>Glaucidium radiatum</i>
Aves	<i>Sturnidae</i>	<i>Gracula religiosa</i>
Aves	<i>Alcedinidae</i>	<i>Halcyon pileata</i>
Aves	<i>Alcedinidae</i>	<i>Halcyon smyrnensis</i>
Aves	<i>Accipitridae</i>	<i>Haliastur indus</i>
Aves	<i>Trogonidae</i>	<i>Harpactes fasciatus</i>
Aves	<i>Cuculidae</i>	<i>Hierococcyx varius</i>
Aves	<i>Acrocephalidae</i>	<i>Hippolais caligata</i>
Aves	<i>Hirundinidae</i>	<i>Hirundo tahitica</i>
Aves	<i>Pycnonotidae</i>	<i>Hypsipetes leucocephalus</i>

Aves	<i>Accipitridae</i>	<i>Ichthyophaga humilis</i>
Aves	<i>Accipitridae</i>	<i>Ictinaetus malayensis</i>
Aves	<i>Irenidae</i>	<i>Irena puella</i>
Aves	<i>Strigidae</i>	<i>Ketupa zeylonensis</i>
Aves	<i>Laniidae</i>	<i>Lanius vittatus</i>
Aves	<i>Nectariniidae</i>	<i>Leptocoma zeylonica</i>
Aves	<i>Estrildidae</i>	<i>Lonchura malabarica</i>
Aves	<i>Estrildidae</i>	<i>Lonchura malacca</i>
Aves	<i>Estrildidae</i>	<i>Lonchura punctulata</i>
Aves	<i>Estrildidae</i>	<i>Lonchura striata</i>
Aves	<i>Psittaculidae</i>	<i>Loriculus vernalis</i>
Aves	<i>Meropidae</i>	<i>Merops leschenaulti</i>
Aves	<i>Meropidae</i>	<i>Merops orientalis</i>
Aves	<i>Phalacrocoracidae</i>	<i>Microcarbo niger</i>
Aves	<i>Picidae</i>	<i>Micropternus brachyurus</i>
Aves	<i>Accipitridae</i>	<i>Milvus migrans</i>
Aves	<i>Alaudidae</i>	<i>Mirafra cantillans</i>
Aves	<i>Alaudidae</i>	<i>Mirafra erythroptera</i>
Aves	<i>Motacillidae</i>	<i>Motacilla alba</i>
Aves	<i>Motacillidae</i>	<i>Motacilla cinerea</i>
Aves	<i>Motacillidae</i>	<i>Motacilla flava</i>
Aves	<i>Motacillidae</i>	<i>Motacilla maderaspatensis</i>
Aves	<i>Muscicapidae</i>	<i>Muscicapa dauurica</i>
Aves	<i>Muscicapidae</i>	<i>Muscicapa latirostris</i>
Aves	<i>Muscicapidae</i>	<i>Myophonus horsfieldii</i>
Aves	<i>Strigidae</i>	<i>Ninox scutulata</i>
Aves	<i>Accipitridae</i>	<i>Nisaetus cirrhatus</i>
Aves	<i>Meropidae</i>	<i>Nyctyornis athertoni</i>
Aves	<i>Bucerotidae</i>	<i>Ocyrceros birostris</i>
Aves	<i>Oriolidae</i>	<i>Oriolus chinensis</i>
Aves	<i>Oriolidae</i>	<i>Oriolus kundoo</i>

Aves	<i>Oriolidae</i>	<i>Oriolus xanthornus</i>
Aves	<i>Cisticolidae</i>	<i>Orthotomus sutorius</i>
Aves	<i>Strigidae</i>	<i>Otus lettia</i>
Aves	<i>Paridae</i>	<i>Parus nuchalis</i>
Aves	<i>Passeridae</i>	<i>Passer domesticus</i>
Aves	<i>Sturnidae</i>	<i>Pastor roseus</i>
Aves	<i>Phasianidae</i>	<i>Pavo cristatus</i>
Aves	<i>Alcedinidae</i>	<i>Pelargopsis capensis</i>
Aves	<i>Phasianidae</i>	<i>Perdica asiatica</i>
Aves	<i>Phasianidae</i>	<i>Perdica erythrorhyncha</i>
Aves	<i>Campephagidae</i>	<i>Pericrocotus cinnamomeus</i>
Aves	<i>Campephagidae</i>	<i>Pericrocotus flammeus</i>
Aves	<i>Cuculidae</i>	<i>Phaenicophaeus viridirostris</i>
Aves	<i>Phalacrocoracidae</i>	<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>
Aves	<i>Phylloscopidae</i>	<i>Phylloscopus trochiloides</i>
Aves	<i>Picidae</i>	<i>Picus chlorolophus</i>
Aves	<i>Pittidae</i>	<i>Pitta brachyura</i>
Aves	<i>Cisticolidae</i>	<i>Prinia hodgsonii</i>
Aves	<i>Cisticolidae</i>	<i>Prinia inornata</i>
Aves	<i>Cisticolidae</i>	<i>Prinia socialis</i>
Aves	<i>Megalaimidae</i>	<i>Psilopogon haemacephalus</i>
Aves	<i>Megalaimidae</i>	<i>Psilopogon malabaricus</i>
Aves	<i>Megalaimidae</i>	<i>Psilopogon viridis</i>
Aves	<i>Megalaimidae</i>	<i>Psilopogon zeylanicus</i>
Aves	<i>Psittaculidae</i>	<i>Psittacula columboides</i>
Aves	<i>Psittaculidae</i>	<i>Psittacula cyanocephala</i>
Aves	<i>Psittaculidae</i>	<i>Psittacula krameri</i>
Aves	<i>Pycnonotidae</i>	<i>Pycnonotus cafer</i>
Aves	<i>Pycnonotidae</i>	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>

Aves	<i>Pycnonotidae</i>	<i>Pycnonotus luteolus</i>
Aves	<i>Muscicapidae</i>	<i>Saxicola caprata</i>
Aves	<i>Muscicapidae</i>	<i>Saxicoloides fulicatus</i>
Aves	<i>Sittidae</i>	<i>Sitta frontalis</i>
Aves	<i>Accipitridae</i>	<i>Spilornis cheela</i>
Aves	<i>Columbidae</i>	<i>Streptopelia chinensis</i>
Aves	<i>Columbidae</i>	<i>Streptopelia tranquebarica</i>
Aves	<i>Sturnidae</i>	<i>Sturnia malabarica</i>
Aves	<i>Sturnidae</i>	<i>Sturnia pagodarum</i>
Aves	<i>Cuculidae</i>	<i>Taccocua leschenaultii</i>
Aves	<i>Podicipedidae</i>	<i>Tachybaptus ruficollis</i>
Aves	<i>Vangidae</i>	<i>Tephrodornis pondicerianus</i>
Aves	<i>Vangidae</i>	<i>Tephrodornis sylvicola</i>
Aves	<i>Monarchidae</i>	<i>Terpsiphone paradisi</i>
Aves	<i>Columbidae</i>	<i>Treron affinis</i>
Aves	<i>Leiothrichidae</i>	<i>Turdoides caudata</i>
Aves	<i>Leiothrichidae</i>	<i>Turdoides striata</i>
Aves	<i>Turdidae</i>	<i>Turdus simillimus</i>
Aves	<i>Upupidae</i>	<i>Upupa epops</i>
Aves	<i>Charadriidae</i>	<i>Vanellus indicus</i>
Aves	<i>Picidae</i>	<i>Yungipicus nanus</i>
Aves	<i>Zosteropidae</i>	<i>Zosterops palpebrosus</i>

4. Status of major focal riverine species

The CRB is a habitat for a diverse biological system characterized by different organism groups ranging from primary producers to higher vertebrates, which collectively define the ecosystem integrity. The collected dataset on phytoplankton, periphyton, riparian vegetation, floodplain vegetation, zooplankton, zoobenthos, fishes, aquatic birds, and higher aquatic vertebrates demonstrate the strong spatial and functional gradient across the CRB.

Phytoplankton communities are dominated by class *Chlorophyceae* and *Cyanophyceae*, followed by the class *Bacillariophyceae*, *Euglenophyceae*, and *Zygnematophyceae*. The

predominance of green algae indicates the presence of nutrient-rich ecosystems (Jeevitha and Somashekar, 2025), while the presence cyanobacteria reflect localized eutrophication and organic enrichment (Delgado-Fernández et al., 2025). The variability between datasets highlights shifts in the nutrient regime and water conditions.

The periphyton community was determined to largely composed of the family *Bacillariophyceae* by species like *Achnanthes*, *Cymbella*, *Gomphonema*, and *Eunotia*. The occurrence of these species serves as the indicator of substrate stability and flow conditions (Venkatachalapathy and Karthikeyan, 2013; Michalak and Messyasz, 2021; Uthirasamy et al., 2021a; González-Paz et al., 2022). Whereas the presence of filamentous algae (*Cladophora*) and cyanobacteria suggests nutrient enrichment and habitat heterogeneity (Michalak and Messyasz, 2021).

Riparian vegetation exhibits high diversity of plant taxa dominated by angiosperms belonging to families like *Fabaceae*, *Euphorbiaceae*, *Rubiaceae*, and *Asteraceae*. Key species like *Terminalia arjuna*, *Syzygium cumini*, and various species of *Ficus* have been extensively recorded and are known to play a critical role in bank stabilization, nutrient cycling, and habitat provision (Sunil et al., 2019; Shukla et al., 2025). Whereas, floodplain vegetation encompasses species like *Cyperus* spp., *Alternanthera sessilis*, *Eichhornia crassipes*, *Pistia stratiotes*, and *Typha angustifolia*. The presence of these species highlights ecological disturbance and nutrient enrichment in floodplain systems (Ravi et al., 2016; Sarkar et al., 2021; Rao et al., 2024).

Zooplankton communities were determined to dominated by families *Brachionidae*, *Lecanidae*, *Daphniidae*, *Bosminidae*, *Cyclopidae*, and *Diaptomidae*. The presence of species like *Brachionus*, *Daphnia*, and *Mesocyclops* indicate meso- to eutrophic nutrient conditions and complex trophic interactions (Silva et al., 2003; Hołyńska, 2008; Wang et al., 2017; Razak and Sharip, 2019; Odigie et al., 2025). On the other hand, zoobenthic assemblages include protozoans, ostracods, and cladocerans with species like *Cypris*, *Diffugia*, *Euglypha*, and *Vorticella*. The presence of these species are strong indicators of sediment quality, organic matter availability, and benthic habitat conditions (Nisbet, 1984; Radhakrishnan and Jayaprakas, 2015; Bonkowski et al., 2019; Schmitz et al., 2025). Further, the presence of chironomids and dipteran larvae in tributaries suggests organic enrichment and tolerance to environmental stress.

The extensive diversity of fish dominated by family *Cyprinidae*, followed by *Bagridae*, *Cichlidae*, and *Channidae*. The presence of native species like *Labeo*, *Puntius*, *Garra*, and *Tor* along with introduced and invasive species like *Oreochromis* spp. indicates ecological shifts

(Russell et al., 2012; Ahamed and Dharmaretnam, 2015; Dhakal, 2015; Anusha et al., 2024; Sajina et al., 2026). Further, aquatic aves serve as an important ecological component in the CRB as top predators and bioindicators of wetland health which rely on the availability of fish and macroinvertebrates. Higher aquatic vertebrates represented by amphibians (*Bufo* spp., *Dicroglossidae*, *Rhacophoridae*) and mammals (*Mustelidae*, *Delphinidae*, *Felidae*) indicate high ecological value in certain stretches, especially in relatively undisturbed tributaries and forested regions (Mallick, 2019; Mani et al., 2020; Rajiv et al., 2025; Aravind et al., 2026).

4.1. Identification of ecologically significant species for each stretch

The ecological characterization of the CRB based on the compiled datasets reveals that ecologically significant species are distributed across multiple trophic levels, and their occurrence varies distinctly along the longitudinal gradient of the river system. Integrating phytoplankton, periphyton, macrophytes (riparian and floodplain vegetation), zooplankton, zoobenthos, fishes, aquatic aves, and higher aquatic vertebrates provide a holistic understanding of ecological integrity across stretches.

4.1.1. Upper Reaches (Western Ghats and Forested Tributaries)

The upper stretches include tributaries like Hemavathi, Kabini, Harangi, and Nugu which are characterized by relatively pristine conditions, high flow regimes, and structurally complex habitats. These stretches support a diverse and ecologically sensitive biotic community across multiple trophic levels. The phytoplankton and periphyton communities are dominated by species like *Achnanthes minutissimum*, *Cymbella* spp., *Gomphonema* spp., and *Eunotia* spp. which are indicative of well-oxygenated, low-nutrient, and stable flow conditions (Uthirasamy et al., 2021a; Venkatachalapathy and Karthikeyan, 2013; Jeevitha and Somashekar, 2025). The riparian vegetation is well-developed and includes key species like *Terminalia arjuna*, *Syzygium cumini*, *Ficus benghalensis*, and *Vitex negundo*. These species are known to play a key role in bank stabilization, shading, and nutrient buffering (Ravi et al., 2016; Moun et al., 2024; Sunil et al., 2019; Shukla et al., 2025). Further, floodplain vegetation supports submerged macrophytes like *Hydrilla* spp., *Vallisneria* spp., and *Potamogeton* spp. indicating clear water conditions and hydrological stability (Ramakrishniah et al., 2000; Sousa, 2011; Liao et al., 2024).

The zooplankton and zoobenthic communities showed balanced diversity encompassing species like *Lecane*, *Keratella*, *Daphnia*, *Bosmina*, *Cypris*, *Diffugia*, and *Vorticella* which collectively indicate good water quality and stable trophic interactions (Nisbet, 1984; Radhakrishnan and Jayaprakas, 2015; Bonkowski et al., 2019; Uthirasamy et al., 2021b; Schmitz et al., 2025). In the stretches, the fishes were determined to be dominated by native

and endemic species like *Tor spp.*, *Garra spp.*, *Devario spp.*, and *Schistura spp.* which are highly sensitive to environmental changes and require well-oxygenated flowing waters (Ramachandra et al., 2012; Dhakal, 2015; Mani et al., 2020; Anusha et al., 2024; Bandara and Gunawardena, 2026). Moreover, in this region the aquatic aves found are primarily dependent on fishes and reflect intact trophic linkages. Further, the higher aquatic vertebrates encompassing amphibians like *Nyctibatrachus* and *Raorchestes*, along with mammals like *Lutrogale perspicillata* indicate high ecological integrity and habitat continuity (Jain et al., 2022; Jayasurya et al., 2023; Awasthi et al., 2025). Conclusively, the upper reaches function as a biodiversity hotspot and ecological reference zone that supports sensitive and endemic species and represent relatively undisturbed riverine conditions within the basin.

4.1.2. Middle Reaches (Transitional and Semi-Urban Stretches)

The middle reaches of the CRB represent a transitional ecological zone influenced by agricultural activities, urban settlements, and regulated flow regimes. These stretches exhibit moderate levels of disturbance which results in noticeable shifts in biological communities across trophic levels. The phytoplankton community showed the dominance of the family *Chlorophyceae* by species like *Scenedesmus*, *Chlorella*, and *Pediastrum* indicating moderate nutrient enrichment and increased primary productivity (Ali et al., 2011; Venkatachalapathy and Karthikeyan, 2013; Dahiya et al., 2021; Uthirasamy et al., 2021a). Further, periphyton community showed the presence of mixed diatoms along with increased number of tolerant species suggesting altered flow conditions and nutrient availability (Venkatachalapathy and Karthikeyan, 2013; Michalak and Messyasz, 2021; González-Paz et al., 2022).

In these stretches, riparian vegetation is found to be partially altered and often fragmented, even the species like *Pongamia pinnata*, *Syzygium cumini*, and *Terminalia arjuna* are persistently present (Ravi et al., 2016; Moun et al., 2024). Moreover, the reduction in riparian continuity diminishes the buffering capacity of the riverbanks which is eventually influencing the sediment dynamics and nutrient influx. Floodplain vegetation unveiled the presence of amphibious and disturbance-tolerant species like *Alternanthera sessilis*, *Commelina benghalensis*, and *Cyperus spp.* signifying fluctuating hydrological conditions and anthropogenic influence (Ravi et al., 2016; Sarkar et al., 2021; Rao et al., 2024).

Zooplankton communities presented the dominance of species like *Brachionus spp.* and *Mesocyclops spp.* Whereas, zoobenthic communities showed the increased representation of pollution-tolerant organisms like chironomid larvae which are indicative of moderate organic enrichment (Komala et al., 2013; Uthirasamy et al., 2021b; Schmitz et al., 2025). Fish diversity remains relatively high but is dominated by economically important and moderately tolerant

species like *Labeo rohita*, *Catla catla*, *Cirrhinus mrigala*, *Puntius spp.*, and *Mystus spp.*, suggesting influence of both ecological and anthropogenic activities (Ramachandra et al., 2012; Russell et al., 2012; Mani et al., 2020; Sajina et al., 2026). Further, moderate diversity of aquatic aves has been recorded, supported by the availability of plankton and small fishes. However, habitat disturbances and altered flow regimes may influence their feeding and breeding patterns. Higher aquatic vertebrates are comparatively less diverse than in the upper reaches, even though adaptable species continue to persist in suitable habitats (Jayasurya et al., 2023). Conclusively, the middle reaches serve as the transitional ecological zone, where natural riverine characteristics gets influenced by human interventions leading to a shift from sensitive species toward more tolerant species.

4.1.3. Lower Reaches and Floodplain Systems (Deltaic and Highly Modified Zones)

The lower reaches of the CRB involves tributaries and distributaries like Bhavani, Noyyal, and Kollidam, which are characterized by reduced flow variability, extensive anthropogenic modification, and high nutrient loading. These conditions are well-known for influencing biological communities, resulting in the dominance of opportunistic and tolerant species across trophic levels. The phytoplankton community showed the dominance of family *Cyanophyceae* involving species like *Anabaena* and *Aphanothece* along with eutrophic green algae. These species are indicator of elevated nutrient levels and eutrophication (Venkatachalapathy and Karthikeyan, 2013; Uthirasamy et al., 2021a; Kuczyńska-Kippen et al., 2024). Periphyton community showed the presence of tolerant diatom species and filamentous algae suggesting altered substrate conditions and reduced flow dynamics (Venkatachalapathy and Karthikeyan, 2013; Zelnik et al., 2018).

In these stretches, riparian vegetation is often degraded or replaced by disturbance-tolerant species leading to weakened bank stabilization and ecological functionality (Ravi et al., 2016; Moun et al., 2024). Whereas floodplain vegetations are determined to be influenced by invasive and opportunistic macrophytes like *Eichhornia crassipes*, *Pistia stratiotes*, and *Typha angustifolia* that can thrive under stagnant and nutrient-rich conditions (Coetzee et al., 2014; Sarkar et al., 2021; Jayasurya et al., 2023; Moun et al., 2024; Rao et al., 2024). Further, zooplankton communities have been determined to be dominated by pollution-tolerant species (Oh et al., 2017). On contrary, zoobenthic community was reported to have species adapted to high organic loads and degraded sediment conditions indicating poor water quality (Komala et al., 2013; Uthirasamy et al., 2021b; Schmitz et al., 2025). Moreover, fish communities showed marked shift toward tolerant and invasive species like *Oreochromis mossambicus* and

Oreochromis niloticus, which outcompete native species and alter trophic dynamics (Ramachandra et al., 2012; Russell et al. 2012; Mani et al., 2020; Sajina et al., 2026).

Aquatic aves are commonly associated with floodplain wetlands in these regions that rely on modified habitats and seasonal water availability. Although bird diversity may remain relatively high, but it is often influenced by altered ecosystem conditions. Higher aquatic vertebrates are limited but include species like *Lutrogale perspicillata* and *Aonyx cinereus*. These species are known to be present in localized habitats where suitable conditions persist in spite of overall degradation (Jain et al., 2022; Jayasurya et al., 2023; Awasthi et al., 2025). Conclusively, the lower reaches represent a highly modified and ecologically stressed system. They are characterized by eutrophication, habitat degradation, and the dominance of tolerant and invasive species. These patterns reflect the cumulative impacts of anthropogenic pressures on the riverine ecosystem.

4.2. Conservation and management needs

The multi-trophic assessment of the CRB highlights the need for integrated, basin-scale conservation and management strategies that address ecological processes from primary producers to higher vertebrates. The observed shift from sensitive, endemic species in upper reaches to tolerant and invasive taxa in downstream stretches underlines the urgency of restoring ecological integrity while balancing developmental pressures.

4.2.1. Maintenance of Environmental Flows and Hydrological Regimes

Sustaining ecological flow (e-flow) regimes is important for maintaining habitat heterogeneity, sediment transport, and biological connectivity. Altered flow patterns due to dams and water abstraction have drastically impacted phytoplankton dynamics, periphyton colonization, fish migration, and floodplain functioning. Restoration of natural flow variability is crucial to support spawning cycles of fishes, sustain diatom-dominated communities in upstream regions, and maintain floodplain productivity.

4.2.2. Water Quality Improvement and Pollution Control

Elevated nutrient levels and organic pollution, mainly in middle and lower reaches have led to eutrophication and proliferation of *Cyanophyceae* and invasive macrophytes like *Eichhornia crassipes*. Regulating industrial discharge, infrastructure strengthening of wastewater treatment, and implementing of nutrient management strategies in agricultural landscapes are important. Biological indicators such as phytoplankton, zooplankton, and zoobenthos should be routinely monitored to determine the trend of water quality.

4.2.3. Riparian and Floodplain Restoration

Riparian vegetation plays a fundamental role in bank stabilization, nutrient buffering, and habitat provision. Whereas floodplain ecosystems regulate hydrological connectivity and support biodiversity. Thus, restoration efforts should focus on re-establishing native riparian species such as *Terminalia arjuna* and *Syzygium cumini*. As these species are well known for controlling invasive macrophytes and protecting floodplain wetlands from encroachment and land-use change.

4.2.4. Conservation of Native and Endemic Biodiversity

Upper reaches and Western Ghats tributaries serve as biodiversity hotspots as it supports endemic fishes (*Tor spp.*, *Garra spp.*), amphibians (*Nyctibatrachus*, *Raorchestes*), and sensitive invertebrate communities. These regions require targeted conservation measures, including habitat protection, restriction of destructive activities (e.g., sand mining), and establishment of aquatic conservation zones.

4.2.5. Management of Invasive Species

The proliferation of invasive species like *Oreochromis spp.*, *Eichhornia crassipes*, and *Pistia stratiotes* has significantly altered trophic dynamics and habitat structure in downstream stretches. Effective management requires early detection, monitoring, and control strategies, along with promotion of native species restoration and regulation of aquaculture practices.

4.2.6. Habitat Restoration and Sediment Management

Physical habitat degradation due to channel modification, sand mining, and reduced sediment flow has severely impacted benthic communities and fish habitats. Restoration should aim to re-establish natural channel morphology, riffle–pool sequences, and substrate diversity as they are vital for periphyton development and benthic fauna.

4.2.7. Sustainable Fisheries and Livelihood Management

Fisheries in the basin are both ecologically and economically significant. There is a need to regulate fishing pressure, prevent overexploitation, and promote sustainable harvesting practices. Conservation of breeding grounds and seasonal fishing restrictions can support recovery of native fish populations.

4.2.8. Community Participation and Policy Integration

Effective river management requires active involvement of local communities, stakeholders, and policymakers. Awareness programs, participatory conservation initiatives, and integration of scientific findings into policy frameworks are required for long-term sustainability.

5. Conclusion

The comprehensive assessment of the CRB across multiple biological components like phytoplankton, periphyton, riparian and floodplain vegetation, zooplankton, zoobenthos, fishes, aquatic aves, and higher aquatic vertebrates. The diversity among species in these biological components revealed a clear longitudinal gradient in ecological condition.

The upper reaches (Western Ghats and forested tributaries) are characterized by high biodiversity, dominance of sensitive taxa (e.g., diatoms, endemic fishes, amphibians), and relatively undisturbed habitats, reflecting near-pristine conditions. In contrast, the middle reaches exhibit transitional characteristics with moderate nutrient enrichment, shifts in community composition, and increasing anthropogenic influence. The lower reaches are highly modified, showing signs of eutrophication, habitat degradation, and increased dominance of tolerant and invasive species, including cyanobacteria, invasive macrophytes, and non-native fishes.

Across trophic levels, consistent ecological signals emerge:

- Primary producers (phytoplankton and periphyton) indicate nutrient enrichment and flow alterations
- Zooplankton and zoobenthos suggest changes in trophic status and sediment quality
- Fishes and higher vertebrates reveal long-term habitat degradation and fragmentation
- Riparian and floodplain vegetation demonstrate land-use impacts and loss of ecological buffers

On the whole, the basin showed a shift from structurally complex, biodiverse ecosystems to simplified and stressed systems downstream driven by hydrological alteration, pollution, habitat loss, and biological invasions. This highlights the need for integrated, science-based river basin management.

6. Recommendations

Based on the compiled multi-trophic ecological evidence from the Cauvery River Basin, the following recommendations are proposed:

1. Basin-Scale Integrated River Management

- Adopt an integrated river basin management framework incorporating hydrology, biodiversity (phytoplankton to higher vertebrates), land use, and socio-economic factors.
- Strengthen inter-state and inter-agency coordination for effective management of interconnected tributaries.

2. Restoration of Environmental Flows

- Maintain minimum ecological flow regimes in regulated tributaries (e.g., Hemavathi, Kabini, Harangi).
- Mimic natural flow variability to support spawning, migration, sediment transport, and nutrient cycling.

3. Strengthening Pollution Control Measures

- Upgrade sewage and industrial effluent treatment infrastructure in impacted stretches (e.g., Bhavani, Noyyal, Arkavathi).
- Regulate agricultural runoff and nutrient inputs to control eutrophication.
- Implement continuous water quality monitoring using biological indicators (phytoplankton, zoobenthos).

4. Protection and Restoration of Riparian and Floodplain Zones

- Re-establish native riparian vegetation (e.g., *Terminalia arjuna*, *Syzygium cumini*, *Ficus* spp.) to stabilize banks and reduce runoff.
- Prevent encroachment and regulate land-use changes along river corridors.
- Restore wetlands and reconnect floodplains to enhance ecological resilience.

5. Conservation of Biodiversity Hotspots

- Designate upper catchments and Western Ghats tributaries as ecologically sensitive zones.
- Conserve endemic and habitat-sensitive taxa (e.g., diatoms, native fishes, amphibians).
- Restrict destructive activities such as sand mining and channel modification.

6. Invasive Species Monitoring and Control

- Control invasive macrophytes (*Eichhornia crassipes*, *Pistia stratiotes*) in nutrient-enriched stretches.
- Regulate exotic fish introductions (e.g., *Oreochromis* spp.) and promote native species recovery.

7. Habitat Restoration and Sediment Regulation

- Restore degraded river channels and natural geomorphology.
- Regulate sand mining to maintain sediment balance.
- Enhance habitat heterogeneity (riffles, pools, substrates) to support periphyton, zoobenthos, and fishes.

8. Sustainable Fisheries Management

- Implement regulated fishing practices and seasonal restrictions.
- Protect breeding and nursery habitats of native fish species.

- Promote community-based and conservation-oriented fisheries management.

9. Long-Term Ecological Monitoring Framework

- Establish a multi-trophic biomonitoring program integrating:
 - Phytoplankton and periphyton (nutrient and flow indicators)
 - Zooplankton and zoobenthos (trophic status and sediment quality indicators)
 - Fishes and higher vertebrates (ecosystem health indicators)

10. Community Engagement and Policy Integration

- Promote stakeholder participation and awareness at local and regional levels.
- Integrate scientific findings into river basin management policies.
- Encourage sustainable land and water use practices across the basin.

References

- Acharya, P.M., Thainirarnit, P., Techato, K., Baral, S., Rimal, N., Savage, M., Campos-Arceiz, A. and Neupane, D., 2023. Predicting the distribution and habitat suitability of the smooth-coated otter (*Lutrogale perspicillata*) in lowland Nepal. *Global Ecology and Conservation*, 46, p. e02578. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2023.e02578>.
- Adarsh, K., Somashekara, S.R., Suryawanshi, U.A., Amogha, K.R., Kumar, S., Shivani, D. and Pathan, J.G.K., 2024. Fish Species Distribution and Diversity Indices of Hemavathi Reservoir, Hassan, Karnataka. *Uttar Pradesh Journal of Zoology*, 45(19), pp. 130–141. doi: <https://doi.org/10.56557/upjoz/2024/v45i194507>.
- Ahamed, A.M.R. and Dharmaretnam, M., 2015. Nest parameters of an indigenous (*Etroplus suratensis* and *Etroplus maculatus*) and exotic (*Oreochromis mossambicus*) chichlids. *International Journal of Biological & Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 2(2), pp. 30–35. doi: 15.1026/BR022046051.
- Akter, L., Ullah, M.A., Hossain, M.B., Karmaker, A.R., Hossain, M.S., Albeshr, M.F. and Arai, T., 2022. Diversity and Assemblage of Harmful Algae in Homestead Fish Ponds in a Tropical Coastal Area. *Biology*, 11, p. 1335. doi: 10.3390/biology11091335.
- Ali, A., Shinwari, K.Z. and Leghari, K.M., 2011. The diversity of the genera of Chlorophyta in fresh waters of district Swat N.W.F.P Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Botany*, 43(3), pp. 1759–1764.
- Altınışlı, S., Altınışlı, S. and Paçal, F.S., 2015. Diversity, species composition and habitat preferences of Ostracoda (Crustacea) in seven karstic springs of varying salinity in Milas (Muğla, Turkey). *International Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Studies*, 3(2), pp. 374–390.
- Anoop, N.R., Babu, S., Bharathidasan, S. and Nagarajan, R., 2018b. Status of raptors in the Moyar River Valley, Western Ghats, India. *Journal of Threatened Taxa*, 10(10), pp. 12317–12327. doi: <https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.3054.10.10.12317-12327>.
- Anoop, V.K., Dahanukar, N., Philip, S., Thomas, L. and Raghavan, R., 2018a. Phylogeny of the hillstream loach genus *Mesonoemacheilus* reveals widespread diversification through ancient drainage connections in the Western Ghats Biodiversity Hotspot. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 129, pp. 77–84. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.08.013>.
- Anusha, J., Vijayakumar, C., Rao, A. V, Jinham, A.P. and Kumar, K., 2024. Fish Assemblages and Stream Habitat Types in South Indian Streams. *Journal of Advanced Zoology*, 45(S3), pp. 44–54. doi: <https://doi.org/10.53555/jaz.v45iS3.4252>.

- Aravind, C.K., Ramesh, B., Naik, C.R., Gururaja, K. V and Priti, H., 2026. Hiding in plain sight: description of a new species of *Nyctibatrachus* (Amphibia, Anura, Nyctibatrachidae) from the central Western Ghats, India. *PeerJ*, 14, p. e20895. doi: 10.7717/peerj.20895.
- Arumugham, S., Joseph, S.J.P., P M, G., Nooruddin, T. and Subramani, N. 2023. Diversity and ecology of freshwater diatoms as pollution indicators from the freshwater Ponds of Kanyakumari district, Tamilnadu. *Energy Nexus* 9, p. 100164. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nexus.2022.100164>.
- Arumugham, S., Joseph, S.J.P., P M, G., Nooruddin, T. and Subramani, N., 2023. Diversity and ecology of freshwater diatoms as pollution indicators from the freshwater Ponds of Kanyakumari district, Tamilnadu. *Energy Nexus*, 9, p. 100164. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nexus.2022.100164>.
- Arunkumar, A.A. and Manimekalan, A., 2018. Freshwater fish fauna of rivers of the southern Western Ghats, India. *Earth System Science Data*, 10(3), pp. 1735–1752.
- Arunkumar, A.A., Lakshmi, N.V. and Manimekalan, A., 2018. Osteological characterization of the genus *Puntius* (Teleostei: Cyprinidae) recorded from six river systems of southern Western Ghats, India. *Iranian Journal of Ichthyology*, 5(2), pp. 139-166.
- Arunkumar, A.A., Manimekalan, A., Manikandan, V. and Velmurugan, P., 2015. Fish species richness and habitat quality mapping with GIS across Cauvery River in Tamil Nadu, India. *Journal of Aridland Agriculture* 1, pp. 43–54. doi: <https://doi.org/10.19071/jaa.2015.v1.2669>.
- Awasthi, B., Baral, S., Banjade, B.R., Yoxon, G.M. and Shrestha, P.M., 2025. Habitat Selection of the Smooth-Coated Otter (*Lutrogale perspicillata*) in Shuklaphanta National Park, Nepal. *Ecology and Evolution*, 15(5), p. e71297. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.71297>.
- Bandara, J. and Gunawardena, M.P., 2026. Ecological structure of co-evolved fish assemblages in a highland mountain stream in Sri Lanka. *Journal of Fish Biology*, pp. 1-22, doi: 10.1111/jfb.70349.
- Benjamin, L.V., R, R.K., Padua, S. and Bhavan, S.G., 2023. Fish diversity, composition, and guild structure influenced by the environmental drivers in a small temporarily closed tropical estuary from the western coast of India. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 30(50), pp. 108889–108906. doi: 10.1007/s11356-023-29476-8.

- Bhat, S., Mahesh, M.K. and Ramachandra, T. V., 2017. Macrophytes of Bangalore Wetlands. Bangalore: ENVIS Technical Report 126, Energy & Wetlands Research Group, CES, Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore 560012.
- Bhavna, Thakur, K. and Kumar, R., 2021. Status of Fresh Water Zooplankton in India-A Historical Review. *Wesleyan Journal of Research*, 14(1), pp. 61–74.
- Bonkowski, M., Dumack, K. and Fiore-Donno, A.M., 2019. The protists in soil—a token of untold eukaryotic diversity. In: Elsas, J. D. van, Trevors, J. T., Rosado, A. S., and Nannipieri, P. eds. *Modern Soil Microbiology*. 3rd ed. CRC press, pp. 125–140.
- Carleton, K.L. and Yourick, M.R., 2020. Axes of visual adaptation in the ecologically diverse family Cichlidae. *Seminars in Cell & Developmental Biology*, 106, pp. 43–52. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.semcdb.2020.04.015>.
- Çelekli, A., Toudjani, A.A., Lekesiz, H.Ö. and Çetin, T., 2018. Ecological quality assessment of running waters in the North Aegean catchment with diatom metrics and multivariate approach. *Limnologica*, 73, pp. 20–27. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.limno.2018.09.001>.
- CGWB, 2021. Groundwater Year Book – Karnataka & Tamil Nadu. https://cgwb.gov.in/old_website/GW-Year-Book-State.html (accessed 2.1.2026)
- Chattopadhyay, D.N., Mandal, R.N., Ghosh, A., Chakrabarti, P.P., Adhikari, S., Paul, B.N., Hoque, F., Das, A. and Hussan, A., 2024. Breeding and seed production technology of striped spiny eel *Macrognathus pancalus* to benefit fish farmers. *Aquaculture Asia*, 28, pp. 20–25.
- Centre for Cauvery River Basin Management and Studies (cCauvery), Centre for Ganga River Basin Management and Studies (cGanga), National River Conservation Directorate, Cauvery River at a Glance. New Delhi, India: Ministry of Jal Shakti, Government of India, 2024.
- Chilton, D., Hamilton, D.P., Nagelkerken, I., Cook, P., Hipsey, M.R., Reid, R., Sheaves, M., Waltham, N.J. and Brookes, J., 2021. Environmental flow requirements of estuaries: providing resilience to current and future climate and direct anthropogenic changes. *Frontiers in Environmental Science*, 9, p.764218. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fenvs.2021.764218>
- Choi, Y.S., Kwon, I.K. and Yoo, J.C., 2007. Foraging Habitat Preferences of Herons and Egrets. *Journal of Ecology and Field Biology*, 30(3), p. 237 244.
- Coetzee, J.A., Jones, R.W. and Hill, M.P., 2014. Water hyacinth, *Eichhornia crassipes* (Pontederiaceae), reduces benthic macroinvertebrate diversity in a protected subtropical lake

- in South Africa. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, 23(5), pp. 1319–1330. doi: 10.1007/s10531-014-0667-9.
- Cook, D.M., DeCrescenzo Henriksen, E., Upchurch, R. and Peterson, J.B.D., 2007. Isolation of polymer-degrading bacteria and characterization of the hindgut bacterial community from the detritus-feeding larvae of *Tipula abdominalis* (Diptera: Tipulidae). *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 73(17), pp. 5683–5686. doi: 10.1128/AEM.00213-07.
- Cottingham, K.L. and Schindler, D.E., 2000. Effects of Grazer Community Structure on Phytoplankton Response to Nutrient Pulses. *Ecology*, 81(1), pp. 183–200. Available at: [https://doi.org/10.1890/0012-9658\(2000\)081\[0183:EOGCSO\]2.0.CO](https://doi.org/10.1890/0012-9658(2000)081[0183:EOGCSO]2.0.CO).
- Couto, T.B. and Olden, J.D., 2018. Global proliferation of small hydropower plants—science and policy. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 16(2), pp.91-100. <https://doi.org/10.1002/fee.1746>
- CWC, 2017. <https://indiawris.gov.in/downloads/Cauvery%20Basin.pdf> (accessed 2.1.2026)
- Dagar, J.C., 2018. Perspectives of Vegetation Ecology and Biodiversity for Management of Ravine Lands. In: Dagar, J. C. and Singh, A. K. eds. *Ravine Lands: Greening for Livelihood and Environmental Security*. 1st ed. Singapore: Springer Singapore, pp. 69–118. doi: 10.1007/978-981-10-8043-2_3.
- Dahiya, S., Shilpie, A., Balasundaram, G., Chowdhury, R., Kumar, P. and Mishra, A.K., 2021. Diversity of algal species present in waste stabilisation ponds and different factors affecting its enrichment and phototaxis. *Chemistry and Ecology*, 37(6), pp. 515–529. doi: 10.1080/02757540.2021.1910242.
- Delgado-Fernández, E., Cruz, D., Ayavaca, R., Benítez, Á. and Hernández, B., 2025. Microalgal Diversity as Bioindicators for Assessing and Sustaining Water Quality in the High Mountain Lakes of Quimsacocha, Azuay, Ecuador. *Sustainability*, 17(4), pp. 1620. doi: 10.3390/su17041620.
- Devi, R.S., Rout, S. and Kumar, S., 2025. Diversity of genus *Cyperus* (Cyperaceae) in Cuttack district, Odisha, India. In: Roy, B. C. and Devi, R. S. eds. *Grasses & Sedges of India: Food, Medicinal & Ecological Aspects*. 1st ed. APRF Publishers, Odisha, pp. 76–83. doi: <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.17264117>.

- Dhakal, D.P., 2015. Species diversity and distribution of fish community of Reu River. Central Department of Zoology Institute of Science and Technology Tribhuvan University Kirtipur, Kathmandu. doi: <https://hdl.handle.net/20.500.14540/1441>.
- Dudgeon, D., 2019. Multiple threats imperil freshwater biodiversity in the Anthropocene. *Current Biology*, 29(19), pp.R960-R967. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2019.08.002>
- Dwivedi, M., Upadhyay, R., Sharma, J. and Paliwal, D., 2025. Central India: A Nature-Based Model for Integrated Riverine Ecosystem Recovery. *International Journal of Botany Studies*, 10(10), pp. 89–93.
- Escalera-Vázquez, L.H., García-López, J.E., Sosa-López, A., Calderón-Cortés, N. and Hinojosa-Garro, D., 2019. Impact of the non-native locariid fish *Pterygoplichthys pardalis* in native fish community on a seasonal tropical floodplain in Mexico. *Aquatic Ecosystem Health & Management*, 22(4), pp. 462–472. doi: 10.1080/14634988.2019.1700343.
- Fairchild, G.W., 1981. Movement and Microdistribution of *Sida Crystallina* and Other Littoral Microcrustacea. *Ecology*, 62(5), pp. 1341–1352. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.2307/1937297>.
- Funk, A., Baldan, D., Bondar-Kunze, E., Brizuela, S.R., Kowal, J. and Hein, T., 2023. Connectivity as a driver of river-floodplain functioning: A dynamic, graph theoretic approach. *Ecological Indicators*, 154, p.110877. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2023.110877>
- Garg, S. and Biju, S.D., 2021. DNA barcoding and systematic review of minervaryan frogs (Dicroglossidae: Minervaryd) of peninsular India: resolution of a taxonomic conundrum with description of a new species. *Asian Herpetological Research*, 12(4), pp. 345–378. doi: 10.16373/j.cnki.ahr.210023.
- Garg, S., Suyesh, R., Das, S., Bee, M.A. and Biju, S.D., 2021. An integrative approach to infer systematic relationships and define species groups in the shrub frog genus *Raorchestes*, with description of five new species from the Western Ghats, India. *PeerJ*, 9, p. e10791. doi: 10.7717/peerj.10791.
- González-Paz, L., Comesaña, M., Pardo, I., Barquín, J., Goldenberg-Vilar, A. and Delgado, C., 2022. Variability of diatom community composition and structure in mountain streams. *Hydrobiologia*, 849(5), pp. 1177–1194. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10750-021-04779-4>.

- Grill, G., Lehner, B., Thieme, M., Geenen, B., Tickner, D., Antonelli, F., Babu, S., Borrelli, P., Cheng, L., Crochetiere, H. and Ehalt Macedo, H., 2019. Mapping the world's free-flowing rivers. *Nature*, 569(7755), pp.215-221. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-019-1111-9>
- Gueriau, P., Rabet, N., Clement, G., Lagebro, L., Vannier, J., Briggs, D.E., Charbonnier, S., Olive, S. and Bethoux, O., 2016. A 365-Million-Year-Old Freshwater Community Reveals Morphological and Ecological Stasis in Branchiopod Crustaceans. *Current Biology*, 26(3), pp. 383–390. doi: 10.1016/j.cub.2015.12.039.
- Halse, S.A., Shiel, R.J., Storey, A.W., Edward, D.H.D., Lansbury, I., Cale, D.J. and Harvey, M.S., 2000. Aquatic invertebrates and waterbirds of wetlands and rivers of the southern Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement*, 61, pp. 217–265. doi: 10.18195/issn.0313-122x.61.2000.217-265.
- Halvorson, H.M., Hall, D.J. and Evans-White, M.A., 2017. Long-term stoichiometry and fates highlight animal egestion as nutrient repackaging, not recycling, in aquatic ecosystems. *Functional Ecology* 31(9), pp., 1802–1812. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2435.12875>.
- Han, L., Xu, B., Qi, F. and Chen, Z., 2016. Effect of nitrogen/phosphorus concentration on algal organic matter generation of the diatom *Nitzschia palea*: Total indicators and spectroscopic characterization. *Journal of Environmental Sciences*, 47, pp. 130–142. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jes.2016.02.002>.
- Harvey, J., Gomez-Velez, J., Schmadel, N., Scott, D., Boyer, E., Alexander, R., Eng, K., Golden, H., Kettner, A., Konrad, C. and Moore, R., 2019. How hydrologic connectivity regulates water quality in river corridors. *JAWRA Journal of the American Water Resources Association*, 55(2), pp.369-381. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1752-1688.12691>
- Hauxwell, J., Frazer, T.K. and Osenberg, C.W., 2007. An annual cycle of biomass and productivity of *Vallisneria americana* in a subtropical spring-fed estuary. *Aquatic Botany*, 87(1), pp. 61–68. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquabot.2007.03.003>.
- Hołyńska, M., 2008. On the morphology and geographical distribution of some problematic South Palearctic Cyclops (Copepoda: Cyclopidae). *Journal of Natural History*, 42(29–30), pp. 2011–2039. doi: 10.1080/00222930802140160.

- Hossain, M.S., Akmal, S.G., Buřić, M. and Patoka, J., 2024. Invasive Amazon sailfin catfish in Bangladesh: wild distribution, environmental and perceived socio-economic consequences. *Aquatic Invasions*, 19(1), pp. 121–136. doi: <https://doi.org/10.3391/ai.2024.19.1.117161>.
- Ikejima, K., Tongnunui, P., Medej, T. and Taniuchi, T., 2003. Juvenile and small fishes in a mangrove estuary in Trang province, Thailand: seasonal and habitat differences. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 56(3), pp. 447–457. doi: [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0272-7714\(02\)00194-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0272-7714(02)00194-4).
- India Water Portal, 2022. <https://www.indiawaterportal.org/rivers-and-lakes/rivers/cauvery-dammed-and-fractured> (accessed 2.1.2026)
- Jacob, S. and Kandambeth, P.P., 2022. Recent Ichthyofaunal Collections from the Wayanad Part of Western Ghats, Kerala, India. *Uttar Pradesh Journal of Zoology*, 43(15), pp. 17–27. doi: 10.56557/UPJOZ/2022/v43i153120.
- Jacoby, D.M.P., Casselman, J.M., Crook, V., DeLucia, M.B., Ahn, H., Kaifu, K., Kurwie, T., Sasal, P., Silfvergrip, A.M., Smith, K.G., Uchida, K., Walker, A.M. and Gollock, M.J., 2015. Synergistic patterns of threat and the challenges facing global anguillid eel conservation. *Global Ecology and Conservation*, 4, pp. 321–333. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2015.07.009>.
- Jain, A.K., Mercy, T.V.A. and Jain, A., 2022. Issues on the inclusion of *Puntius denisonii* (Day), a freshwater ornamental fish of global value, as Schedule-I species under the Wild Life (Protection) Amendment Act, 2021 of India. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 9, p. 944680. doi: <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2022.944680>.
- Jain, V., Singh, A., Sinha, R. and Tandon, S.K., 2020. Evolution of modern river systems: an assessment of ‘landscape memory’ in Indian river systems. *Episodes Journal of International Geoscience*, 43(1), pp.535-551. <https://doi.org/10.18814/epiiugs/2020/020035>
- Jaiswal, M.K., Shivsager, V., Singh, S. and Singh, A.K., 2022. Late quaternary evolution of lower Kaveri and adjoining river basins in Tamil Nadu, Southern India: A combined approach using remote sensing and optical dating of fluvial records. *Environmental Challenges*, 9, p.100595. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envc.2022.100595>
- Jayasurya, R., Moorthi, M., Sathishkumar, S. and Srimathi, R., 2023. Distribution, habitat selection and diet of smooth-coated otters (*Lutrogale perspicillata*) in the Kollidam and Thenpennai rivers in South India. *IUCN Otter Specialist Group Bulletin*, 40(1), pp. 3–15.

- Jeevitha, M.P. and Somashekar, G.M. 2025. Phytoplankton study in the Ranikere and Dodderikere lakes of Challakere Taluk of Chitradurga District, Karnataka, India. *Plant Science Today* 12(4), pp. 1–15. doi: <https://doi.org/10.14719/pst.10694>.
- Jha, K., Odedra, K.N. and Jadeja, B.A., 2023. Unveiling the ecological tapestry: alpha diversity patterns in the Banas River corridor, Gujarat, India. *Asian Journal of Environment & Ecology*, 21(1), pp. 43–54. doi: 10.9734/ajee/2023/v21i1452.
- John, B. and Kumar, R.S., 2021. Periphytic rotifers: A comprehensive study on species composition, substrate specificity and habitat preference down a tropical riverine system. *Macedonian Journal of Ecology and Environment*, 23(1 SE), pp. 5–16. doi: 10.59194/MJEE2123105b.
- Karmakar, S.R., Hossain, M.B., Sarker, M.M., Nur, A.A.U., Habib, A., Paray, B.A., Al-Sadoon, M.K., Gulnaz, A. and Arai, T., 2022. Diversity and Community Structure of Zooplankton in Homestead Ponds of a Tropical Coastal Area. *Diversity*, 14(9), p. 755. doi: 10.3390/d14090755.
- Kasprzykowski, Z. and Golawski, A., 2024. Comparative foraging behavior of 3 heron species in small standing-water ecosystems in the arid zone of Oman. *Current Zoology*, 70(6), pp. 780–785. doi: 10.1093/cz/zoae011.
- Khapare, P., Lokhande, S. and Andhale, S., 2025. Epiphytic algal flora on aquatic macrophytes of the Godavari river system diversity interactions and environmental influences. *Discover Plants*, 2, p. 337. doi: 10.1007/s44372-025-00418-7.
- Khiyani, S., Choudhary, R., Sharma, V., Chandra, S. and Mathur, P., 2022. Community structure and habitat utilization with reference to water depth by wetland birds at Anasagar Lake, Ajmer, Rajasthan. *International Journal of Zoology Studies*, 7(1), pp. 22–28.
- Koenig, I., Mulot, M. and Mitchell, E.A.D., 2018. Taxonomic and functional traits responses of Sphagnum peatland testate amoebae to experimentally manipulated water table. *Ecological Indicators*, 85, pp. 342–351. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2017.10.017>.
- Kohli, R.K., Batish, D.R., Singh, H.P. and Dogra, K.S., 2006. Status, invasiveness and environmental threats of three tropical American invasive weeds (*Parthenium hysterophorus* L., *Ageratum conyzoides* L., *Lantana camara* L.) in India. *Biological Invasions*, 8(7), pp. 1501–1510. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10530-005-5842-1>.

- Komala, H.P., Nanjundaswamy, L. and Devi Prasad, A.G., 2013. An assessment of Plankton diversity and abundance of Arkavathi River with reference to pollution. *Advances in Applied Science Research*, 4(2), pp. 320–324.
- Krivosheia, O.N. 2020. Diatoms of the Poltava-Plain algofloristic district water bodies (Ukraine). *International Journal on Algae* 22(2), pp. 137–158. doi: 10.1615/InterJAlgae.v22.i2.40.
- Krivosheia, O.N., 2020. Diatoms of the Poltava-Plain algofloristic district water bodies (Ukraine). *International Journal on Algae*, 22(2), pp. 137–158. doi: 10.1615/InterJAlgae.v22.i2.40.
- Kuczyńska-Kippen, N., Kozak, A. and Celewicz, S., 2024. Cyanobacteria respond to trophic status in shallow aquatic ecosystems. *Science of The Total Environment*, 949, p. 174932. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2024.174932>.
- Kuczyńska-Kippen, N., Zhang, C., Mleczek, M. and Špoljar, M., 2025. Rotifers as indicators of trophic state in small water bodies with different catchments (field vs. forest). *Hydrobiologia*, 852(10), pp. 2669–2685. doi: 10.1007/s10750-024-05760-7.
- Kühnert, K., Grass, I. and Waltert, M., 2019. Sacred groves hold distinct bird assemblages within an Afrotropical savanna. *Global Ecology and Conservation*, 18, p. e00656. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2019.e00656>.
- Kulkarni, R., 2023. Interlinking of rivers could flood India's freshwater with invasive fish [WWW Document]. *Mongabay-India*. URL <https://india.mongabay.com/2023/12/interlinking-of-rivers-could-flood-indias-freshwater-with-invasive-fish/> (accessed 4.11. 25).
- Kumar, L.K., Gogoi, P., Manna, R.K., Roshith, C.M., Sibina, M.S., Kumar, V.M.E., Suresh, V.R., Samantha, S., and Das, B.K., 2021. Composition and distribution of non-native fishes in relation to water quality parameters in river Cauvery. *Journal of the Inland Fisheries Society of India*, 53(3–4), pp. 185–193.
- Kumar, S., Sohil, A., Kichloo, M.A. and Sharma, N., 2022. Landscape heterogeneity affects diurnal raptor communities in a sub-tropical region of northwestern Himalayas, India. *PLOS ONE*, 17(4), p. e0246555. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0246555>.
- Leela, R.V., Salim, S.M., Parakkandi, J., Panikkar, P., Mani, K., Eregowda, V.M., Sarkar, U.K. and Das, B.K., 2021. Pattern of spatio-temporal fish diversity in association with habitat gradients in a tropical reservoir, India. *Aquatic Ecosystem Health & Management*, 24(3), pp. 111–120. doi: 10.14321/ae hm.024.03.13.

- Lele, S., Srinivasan, V., Jamwal, P., Thomas, B.K., Eswar, M. and Zuhail, T.M., 2013. Water management in the Arkavathy basin: a situational analysis. Ashoka Trust for Research in Ecology and the Environment. <http://hdl.handle.net/10625/52101>
- Liao, L., Yu, D., Xu, L., Hu, Q., Liang, T., Chen, L., Zhu, Q., Liu, S. and Zhong, A., 2024. Submersed macrophytes *Vallisneria natans* and *Vallisneria spinulosa* improve water quality and affect microbial communities in sediment and water columns. *Heliyon*, 10(3), p. e25942. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2024.e25942>.
- Liu, W., Shin, M.K., Yi, Z. and Tan, Y., 2021. Progress in studies on the diversity and distribution of planktonic ciliates (Protista, Ciliophora) in the South China Sea. *Marine Life Science & Technology*, 3(1), pp. 28–43. doi: 10.1007/s42995-020-00070-y.
- Long, H., Johri, P., Gout, J.F., Ni, J., Hao, Y., Licknack, T., Wang, Y., Pan, J., Jiménez-Marín, B. and Lynch, M., 2023. *Paramecium* Genetics, Genomics, and Evolution. *Annual review of genetics*, 57, pp. 391–410. doi: 10.1146/annurev-genet-071819-104035.
- Low, B.W., Liew, J.H., Tan, H.H., Ahmad, A., Zeng, Y. and Yeo, D.C.J., 2022. The invasion and impacts of the African sharptooth catfish (*Clariidae: Clarias gariepinus*) in the Malay Peninsula. *Freshwater Biology*, 67(11), pp. 1925–1937. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1111/fwb.13984>.
- Ly, T.H., Huang, C.-T., Lee, P.-T., Vo, V.T. and Diep, D.X., 2024. Hatching success and growth of Snakehead (*Channa lucius* Cuvier, 1831) larvae and fry at different pH levels. *Aquatic Living Resources*, 37, p. 1. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1051/alr/2023023>.
- Mahadevaswamy, M., 2020. A study on diversity and abundance of microphytoplankton in River Cauvery and its four upstream tributaries in South Karnataka, India. *Indian Journal of Pure and Applied Biosciences*, 8(3), pp. 477–486. doi: <http://dx.doi.org/10.18782/2582-2845.8143>.
- Mahanta, G., Panda, R.M. and Palita, S.K., 2025. Avian Diversity and Habitat Preferences in Scrubland Ecosystems of the Eastern Ghats of Southern Odisha, India. *Land*, 14(3), p. 511. doi: 10.3390/land14030511.
- Maishale, D.P. and Ulavi, S., 2015. Bacillariophyceae as indicators of ecological status in Kabini River. *International Journal of Science Technology & Engineering*, 2(2), pp. 76–82.
- Mallick, J.K., 2019. An updated checklist of the mammals of West Bengal. *Journal on New Biological Reports*, 8(2), pp. 37–123.

- Manfrin, A., Larsen, S., Scalici, M., Wuertz, S. and Monaghan, M.T., 2018. Stress response of *Chironomus riparius* to changes in water temperature and oxygen concentration in a lowland stream. *Ecological Indicators*, 95, pp. 720–725. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2018.08.015>.
- Mani, M., Raja, M.C.D., and Ramamurthy, P.C., 2020. Biodiversity survey and preliminary baseline data for select forest ranges at Kodagu. Indian Institute of Science, pp. 1-511.
- Manikandan, P. and Balasubramanian, P., 2016. Bird diversity of a riparian forest in the Nilgiri Biosphere Reserve, India. *Indian Forester*, 142(10), pp. 979–988.
- Maranho, L.T. and Gomes, M.P., 2024. Morphophysiological Adaptations of Aquatic Macrophytes in Wetland-Based Sewage Treatment Systems: Strategies for Resilience and Efficiency under Environmental Stress. *Plants (Basel, Switzerland)*, 13(20), p. 2870. doi: 10.3390/plants13202870.
- Marshall, H.G., Burchardt, L. and Lacouture, R., 2005. A review of phytoplankton composition within Chesapeake Bay and its tidal estuaries. *Journal of Plankton Research*, 27(11), pp. 1083–1102. doi: 10.1093/plankt/fbi079.
- Menon, M., Prashanthi Devi, M., Nandagopalan, V. and Mohanraj, R., 2015. Species Diversity and Functional Assemblages of Bird Fauna along the Riverine Habitats of Tiruchirappalli, India. In: Ramkumar, M., Kumaraswamy, K., and Mohanraj, R. eds. *Environmental Management of River Basin Ecosystems*. Cham: Springer International Publishing, pp. 729–748. doi: 10.1007/978-3-319-13425-3_32.
- Michalak, I. and Messyasz, B., 2021. Concise review of *Cladophora* spp.: macroalgae of commercial interest. *Journal of Applied Phycology*, 33(1), pp. 133–166. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10811-020-02211-3>.
- Mitrovic, S.M., Chessman, B.C., Davie, A., Avery, E.L. and Ryan, N. 2008. Development of blooms of *Cyclotella meneghiniana* and *Nitzschia* spp. (Bacillariophyceae) in a shallow river and estimation of effective suppression flows. *Hydrobiologia* 596, pp. 173–185. doi: 10.1007/s10750-007-9094-1.
- Mitrovic, S.M., Chessman, B.C., Davie, A., Avery, E.L. and Ryan, N., 2008. Development of blooms of *Cyclotella meneghiniana* and *Nitzschia* spp. (Bacillariophyceae) in a shallow river and

- estimation of effective suppression flows. *Hydrobiologia*, 596, pp. 173–185. doi: 10.1007/s10750-007-9094-1.
- Moun, A., Ramesh, T. and Kalle, R., 2024. Riparian habitat quality and seasonality drives spatiotemporal habitat ecology of sympatric Asian otters in southern Western Ghats. *Frontiers in Mammal Science*, 3, p. 1504722. doi: <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmamm.2024.1504722>.
- Müller, H., 1989. The relative importance of different ciliate taxa in the pelagic food web of lake constance. *Microbial Ecology*, 18(3), pp. 261–273. doi: 10.1007/BF02075813.
- Nagaraja, B.C., Sunil, C. and Somashekar, R.K., 2014. Protection of Riparian Habitats to Conserve Keystone Species with Reference to *Terminalia arjuna* – A Case Study from South India. In: Grillo, O. ed. *Biodiversity - The Dynamic Balance of the Planet*. London: IntechOpen, p. 58355. doi: 10.5772/58355.
- Nalina, S.J., Jadeyegowda, M., Kushalappa, C.G., Kencharaddi, R.N., Ananthakrishna, K.S. and Dinesha, S., 2025. Assessment and Mapping of Montane Shola Forest in Kodagu, India's Western Ghats Biodiversity Hotspot. <https://doi.org/10.21203/rs.3.rs-6795305/v1>
- Nath, B.B., 2018. Extracellular hemoglobin and environmental stress tolerance in *Chironomus* larvae. *Journal of Limnology*, 77, pp. 104–112. doi: 10.4081/jlimnol.2018.1805.
- Nisbet, B., 1984. Environments and Ecosystems: Soils, Biological Purification Systems and other Animals. In: Nisbet, B. ed. *Nutrition and Feeding Strategies in Protozoa*. Dordrecht: Springer Netherlands, pp. 40–70. doi: 10.1007/978-94-011-6555-6_3.
- Odigie, O., Elimhingbovo, I., Osafonamen, P.I. and Imoobe, T.O.T., 2025. Spatial-seasonal variation in species composition, abundance, distribution and diversity of Cladocera zooplankton in the Okhuaihe River at Ikpe, Benin City, Edo state, Nigeria. *Biologija*, 71(2), pp. 102–112. doi: <https://doi.org/10.6001/biologija.2025.71.2.3>.
- Oh, H.J., Jeong, H.G., Nam, G.S., Oda, Y., Dai, W., Lee, E.H., Kong, D., Hwang, S.J. and Chang, K.H., 2017. Comparison of taxon-based and trophi-based response patterns of rotifer community to water quality: applicability of the rotifer functional group as an indicator of water quality. *Animal cells and systems*, 21(2), pp. 133–140. doi: 10.1080/19768354.2017.1292952.
- Padmanabhan D., 2023. <https://roundglasssustain.com/conservation/cauvery-poor-water-quality/> (accessed 2.1.2026)

- Panigrahi, B.K. and Mahapatra, N., 2013. Anopheline ecology and malaria transmission during the construction of an irrigation canal in an endemic district of Odisha, India. *Journal of Vector Borne Diseases*, 50(4), pp. 248–257.
- Pereira, P.S., Fernandes, L.A.C., Dias, R.J.P., Sampaio, M.S., Silva-Neto, I.D., Baptista, D.F. and Oliveira, J.L.M., 2014. Ecological water quality assessment in the Guapiaçu-Macacu hydrographic complex (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil) using multiple indicators. *Revista Ambiente & Água*, 9(3), pp. 409–423.
- Phuyal, P., Ranabhat, S., Khatri, S., Lamichhane, N., Pant, R.R., Thapa, L.B. and Yadav, R.K.P., 2025. Hydrochemical characteristics, water quality and diatom assemblage in Dordi River, Nepal. *Watershed Ecology and the Environment*, 7, pp. 23–35. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wsee.2024.12.002>.
- Pinder, A.C., Manimekalan, A., Knight, J.M., Krishnankutty, P., Britton, J.R., Philip, S., Dahanukar, N. and Raghavan, R., 2018. Resolving the taxonomic enigma of the iconic game fish, the hump-backed mahseer from the Western Ghats biodiversity hotspot, India. *PLOS ONE*, 13(6), p. e0199328. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0199328>.
- Pownkumar, V., Ananthan, P.S., Ekka, A., Qureshi, N.W. and T, V., 2022. Fisheries as ecosystem services: A case study of the Cauvery river basin, India. *Frontiers in Environmental Science*, 10, p.892012. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fenvs.2022.892012>
- Priti, H., Roshmi, R.S., Ramya, B., Sudhira, H.S., Ravikanth, G., Aravind, N.A. and Gururaja, K.V., 2016. Integrative Taxonomic Approach for Describing a New Cryptic Species of Bush Frog (Raorchestes: Anura: Rhacophoridae) from the Western Ghats, India. *PLOS ONE*, 11(3), p. e0149382. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0149382>.
- Radhakrishnan, R. and Jayaprakas, V., 2015. Free living protozoans as bioindicators in Vembanad Lake, Kerala, India, an important Ramsar site. *International Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Studies*, 2(3), pp. 192–197.
- Raha, A. and Hussain, S.A., 2016. Factors affecting habitat selection by three sympatric otter species in the southern Western Ghats, India. *Acta Ecologica Sinica*, 36(1), pp. 45–49. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chnaes.2015.12.002>.

- Rajiv, N. V, Sankararaman, V. and Ramachandran, V., 2025. Surviving the Patchwork: Habitat Preferences of a Threatened Amphibian in a Fragmented Tropical Landscape. *Ecology and evolution*, 15(12), p. e72785. doi: 10.1002/ece3.72785.
- Rajpar, M.N., Ozturk, M., Gucl, S. and Charalambidou, I., 2026. Foraging Ecology of Twelve Ardeid Species at Lung Lake, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology*, pp. 1-10. <https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/20250511150332>
- Ramachandra, T. V, Chandran, M.D.S., Joshi, N. V, Sreekantha, R.K., Rajinikanth, R., Desai, S.R. and Babu, S., 2012. Ecological profile of Sharavathi River basin. *Sahyadri Conservation Series*, 22, pp. 1–161.
- Ramakrishniah, M., Rao, D.S.K., Sukumaran, P.K. and Das, A.K., 2000. Ecology and fish yield potential of selected reservoirs of Karnataka. CIFRI, Barrackpore.
- Ramasamy, S.M., Saravanavel, J. and Selvakumar, R., 2006. Late Holocene geomorphic evolution of Cauvery delta, Tamil Nadu. *Journal of the Geological Society of India*, 67(5), pp.649-657. <https://doi.org/10.17491/jgsi/2006/670512>
- Rao, K.R., Rao, R.R. and Mani, K.N., 2024. Evaluate the Current Status and Importance of Macrophyte Floral Diversity of Meghadrigedda Reservoir at Andhra Pradesh, India. In: Yildiz, P. O. ed. *Innovations in Biological Science*. 1st ed. SP International, pp. 148–167. doi: <https://doi.org/10.9734/bpi/ibs/v9/1569>.
- Ravi, S., Arumugam, R. and Ariyan, S., 2016. Floristic diversity and ethnobotanical uses of Vedhagiri hills in Bhavani, Erode district, Tamil nadu. *Open Access Library Journal*, 3, p. e2259.
- Razak, S.B.A. and Sharip, Z., 2019. Spatio-temporal variation of zooplankton community structure in tropical urban waterbodies along trophic and urban gradients. *Ecological Processes*, 8, pp. 44. doi: 10.1186/s13717-019-0196-2.
- Rekha, K. and Krishnan, A., 2017. Diversity of pteridophyte flora in Akamala forest station, Thrissur, Kerala. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies*, 4(5), pp. 1–3.
- Rimet, F., Ector, L., Cauchie, H.-M. and Hoffmann, L., 2009. Changes in diatom-dominated biofilms during simulated improvements in water quality: implications for diatom-based monitoring in rivers. *European Journal of Phycology*, 44(4), pp. 567–577. doi: 10.1080/09670260903198521.
- Roshith, C.M., Manna, R.K., Samanta, S., Suresh, V.R., Kumar, L., Sibinamol, S., Sharma, S.K., Choudhury, A.R., Vijayakumar, M.E. and Das, B.K., 2022. Fish diversity and assemblage

structure along the river-estuary continuum in the River Cauvery, India. *Aquatic Ecosystem Health & Management*, 25(2), pp.53-61.

Russell, D.J., Thuesen, P.A. and Thomson, F.E., 2012. A review of the biology, ecology, distribution and control of Mozambique tilapia, *Oreochromis mossambicus* (Peters 1852) (Pisces: Cichlidae) with particular emphasis on invasive Australian populations. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 22(3), pp. 533–554. doi: 10.1007/s11160-011-9249-z.

Sajina, A.M., Vaisakh, G., Kumar, K.L., Kumari, S., Das, A.K., Manna, R.K., Solanki, J.K., Ali, Y. and Das, B.K., 2026. Introduction pathways and ecological impacts of Nile tilapia in a large tropical reservoir of India: implications for management. *Aquatic Living Resources*, 39, p. 10. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1051/alr/2026003>.

Salim, S.M., Manna, R.K., Kumar, L., Roshith, C.M., Sharma, S.K., Vijayakumara, M.V., Suresh, V.V.R. and Das, B.K., 2024. Fishing methods of River Cauvery (Western Ghats, India) in altered habitat conditions. *Fishery Technology*, 61, pp. 123–132.

Sarkar, S., Sarkar, U.K., Ali, S., Kumari, S. and Puthiyotti, M., 2021. Status, ecological services and management of aquatic weeds of floodplain wetlands in India: An overview. *Lakes & Reservoirs: Research & Management*, 26(1), pp. 76–91. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1111/lre.12353>.

Schmitz, O., Alivernini, M., Yasuhara, M. and Frenzel, P., 2025. Ostracoda (Crustacea) as indicators of anthropogenic impacts – A review. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 263, p. 105049. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2025.105049>.

Shao, W.-H., Cheng, J.-L. and Zhang, E., 2021. Eight in One: Hidden Diversity of the Bagrid Catfish *Tachysurus albomarginatus* s.l. (Rendhal, 1928) Widespread in Lowlands of South China. *Frontiers in Genetics*, 12, p. 713793. doi: 10.3389/fgene.2021.713793.

Shereena, K.M., Tamil Kumar, T., Velmurugan, S., Jayapal, J., Basith, O., Rathika, R. and Mahmoodah Parveen, K., 2025. Studies on Physico-Chemical Properties and Ichthyofauna Diversity of Cauvery River, Karur District (Tamil Nadu, India). *International Journal of Environmental Sciences*, 11(9s), pp. 420–428. doi: <https://doi.org/10.64252/shtk9b87>.

Shifa, C.T., Angarita-Báez, J.A., Rubeena, K.A., Jobiraj, T., Thejass, P., Muzaffar, S.B., Mir, M.N., Athira, T.R. and Aarif, K.M., 2026. Perch Height as a Driver of Foraging Behaviour and Hunting Success in Kingfisher Communities of Tropical Indian Wetlands. *Birds* 7(1), p. 5. doi: 10.3390/birds7010005.

- Shukla, A.K., Chandra, K.K., Kumar, R. and Bhardwaj, A.K., 2025. Riverine agroforestry systems: Tree diversity and species structure along Lilagar river catchment in Chhattisgarh, India. *Green Technologies and Sustainability*, 3(3), pp. 100211. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.grets.2025.100211>.
- Silva, E.I.L., Ekanayake, M. and Karunathilake, K., 2003. Seasonal Abundance of Two Species of Rotifers (*Brachionus calyciflorus* and *Keratella tropica*) in Kandy Lake, a tropical urban water body in Sri Lanka. *Sri Lanka Journal of Aquatic Sciences*, 8(1), pp. 51–65. doi: 10.4038/sljas.v8i1.7492.
- Song, L.M., Munian, K., Abd Rashid, Z. and Bhassu, S., 2013. Characterisation of Asian Snakehead Murrel *Channa striata* (Channidae) in Malaysia: An Insight into Molecular Data and Morphological Approach. *The Scientific World Journal*, 2013(1), p. 917506. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1155/2013/917506>.
- Sossou, D.S. and Adjakpa, J.B., 2020. Diversity and structure of Ardeidae population in the international wetland of South-East Benin (Ramsar site 1018). *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies*, 7(4), pp. 80–88.
- Sousa, W.T.Z., 2011. *Hydrilla verticillata* (Hydrocharitaceae), a recent invader threatening Brazil's freshwater environments: a review of the extent of the problem. *Hydrobiologia*, 669(1), pp. 1–20. doi: 10.1007/s10750-011-0696-2.
- Sreenivasan, N., Mahesh, N. and Raghavan, R., 2021. Freshwater fishes of Cauvery Wildlife Sanctuary, Western Ghats of Karnataka, India. *Journal of Threatened Taxa*, 13(1), pp.17470-17476. <https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6778.13.1.17470-17476>
- Sukhanova, N. V and Gaysina, L.A. 2024. Diversity of soil diatom communities of Frolikhinsky State Nature Reserve. *Theoretical and Applied Ecology* 2, pp. 175–184. doi: 10.25750/1995-4301-2024-2-175-184.
- Sukhanova, N. V and Gaysina, L.A., 2024. Diversity of soil diatom communities of Frolikhinsky State Nature Reserve. *Theoretical and Applied Ecology*, 2, pp. 175–184. doi: 10.25750/1995-4301-2024-2-175-184.
- Sunil, C., Somashekar, R.K. and Nagaraja, B.C., 2010. Riparian vegetation assessment of Cauvery River Basin of South India. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 170(1), pp. 545–553. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10661-009-1256-3>.

- Sunil, C., Somashekar, R.K. and Nagaraja, B.C., 2019. Influence of *Terminalia arjuna* on the riparian landscapes of the River Cauvery of South India. *Landscape Research*, 44(8), pp. 982–996. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1080/01426397.2018.1560400>.
- Thampy, D.R., Sethu, M.R., Paul, M.B. and Shaji, C.P., 2021. Ichthyofaunal diversity in the upper-catchment of Kabini River in Wayanad part of Western Ghats, India. *Journal of Threatened Taxa*, 13(2), pp.17651-17669. <https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.6159.13.2.17651-17669>
- Tran, H.Q., Tran, V.T.H., Zagumyonnaya, O.N. and Tikhonenkov, D. V., 2022. Ecology of testate amoebae in waterbodies of the Central Highlands and South-Central Coast provinces of Vietnam with the description of new species *Diffugia quangtrani* sp. nov. *European Journal of Protistology*, 86, p. 125933. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejop.2022.125933>.
- Turley, M.D., Bilotta, G.S., Chadd, R.P., Extence, C.A., Brazier, R.E., Burnside, N.G. and Pickwell, A.G.G. 2016. A sediment-specific family-level biomonitoring tool to identify the impacts of fine sediment in temperate rivers and streams. *Ecological Indicators* 70, pp. 151–165. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2016.05.040>.
- Uthirasamy, S., Chitra, T. and Stalin, P., 2021b. Zooplankton Diversity of Cauvery River in Erode District, Tamil Nadu. *Asian Journal of Advances in Research*, 4(1), pp. 234–238.
- Uthirasamy, S., Chitra, T., Ravichandiran, S. and Kavitha, T., 2021a. Phytoplankton diversity of Cauvery River in Erode, Tamil Nadu. *Recent Research Advances in Biology*, 7, pp. 154–158.
- Vanham, D., Weingartner, R. and Rauch, W., 2011. The Cauvery river basin in Southern India: major challenges and possible solutions in the 21st century. *Water science and technology*, 64(1), pp.122-131. <https://doi.org/10.2166/wst.2011.554>
- Vannote, R.L., Minshall, G.W., Cummins, K.W., Sedell, J.R. and Cushing, C.E., 1980. The river continuum concept. *Canadian journal of fisheries and aquatic sciences*, 37(1), pp.130-137. <https://doi.org/10.1139/f80-017>
- Venkatachalapathy, R. and Karthikeyan, P., 2013. *Synedra* species morphological observation at Bhavani region in Cauvery River, Tamil Nadu, India. *International Research Journal of Earth Sciences*, 1(6), pp. 1–5.
- Vijayakumar, S.P., Pyron, R.A., Dinesh, K.P., Torsekar, V.R., Srikanthan, A.N., Swamy, P., Stanley, E.L., Blackburn, D.C. and Shanker, K., 2019. A new ancient lineage of frog (Anura:

Nyctibatrachidae: Astrobatrachinae subfam. nov.) endemic to the Western Ghats of Peninsular India. *PeerJ*, 7, p. e6457. doi: 10.7717/peerj.6457.

Vilenica, M., Mičetić Stanković, V., Sartori, M., Kućinić, M. and Mihaljević, Z. 2017. Environmental factors affecting mayfly assemblages in tufa-depositing habitats of the Dinaric Karst. *Knowledge & Management of Aquatic Ecosystems* (418), p. 14. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1051/kmae/2017005>.

Vörösmarty, C.J., McIntyre, P.B., Gessner, M.O., Dudgeon, D., Prusevich, A., Green, P., Glidden, S., Bunn, S.E., Sullivan, C.A., Liermann, C.R. and Davies, P., 2010. Global threats to human water security and river biodiversity. *Nature*, 467(7315), pp.555-561. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature09440>

Wang, L., Du, F., Wang, X., Li, Y. and Ning, J., 2017. Distribution and role of the genus *Oithona* (Copepoda: Cyclopoida) in the South China Sea. *Oceanologia*, 59(3), pp. 300–310. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.oceano.2017.03.009>.

Wantania, L.L., Koppetsch, T., Möhring, J., Miesen, F.W., Wowor, D., Boneka, F. and Herder, F., 2025. Sulawesi stream fish communities depend on connectivity and habitat diversity. *Journal of fish biology*, 106(2), pp. 358–375. doi: 10.1111/jfb.15944.

Ward, J.V., Tockner, K. and Schiemer, F., 1999. Biodiversity of floodplain river ecosystems: ecotones and connectivity1. *River Research and Applications*, 15(1-3), pp.125-139. [https://doi.org/10.1002/\(SICI\)1099-1646\(199901/06\)15:1/3<125::AID-RRR523>3.0.CO;2-E](https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1099-1646(199901/06)15:1/3<125::AID-RRR523>3.0.CO;2-E)

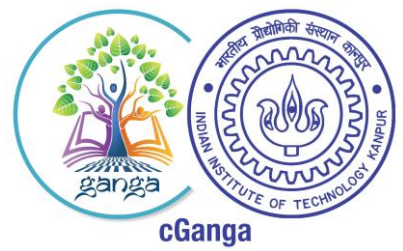
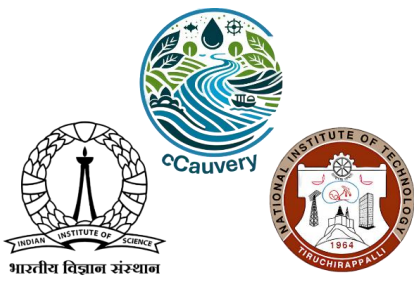
Whiteside, M.C., Williams, J.B. and White, C.P., 1978. Seasonal Abundance and Pattern of Chydorid, Caldocera in Mud and Vegetative Habitats. *Ecology*, 59(6), pp. 1177–1188. doi: <https://doi.org/10.2307/1938231>.

Wohl, E., Fryirs, K., Grabowski, R.C., Morrison, R.R. and Sear, D., 2024. Enhancing the natural absorbing capacity of rivers to restore their resilience. *BioScience*, 74(11), pp.782-796. <https://doi.org/10.1093/biosci/biae090>

Yi, S., Hongjun, L., Xiaocheng, W., Yuan, J., Satoshi, N. and Senjie, L., 2023. Phytoplankton and Microzooplankton Community Structure and Assembly Mechanisms in Northwestern Pacific Ocean Estuaries with Environmental Heterogeneity and Geographic Segregation. *Microbiology Spectrum*, 11(2), pp. e04926-22. doi: 10.1128/spectrum.04926-22.

- Yin, C., Wang, Z., Zhao, Y., Gao, Y., Zhen, W., He, X., Yin, C. and Guan, B., 2019. *Megalobrama amblycephala* grazes preferentially on *Hydrilla verticillata* but makes more efficient use of *Vallisneria denseserrulata*: implications for biological control of submerged macrophytes. *Knowledge and Management of Aquatic Ecosystems*, (420), p. 30. doi: 10.1051/kmae/2019022.
- Zelnik, I., Balanč, T. and Toman, M.J., 2018. Diversity and Structure of the Tychoplankton Diatom Community in the Limnocrone Spring Zelenci (Slovenia) in Relation to Environmental Factors. *Water*, 10(4), pp. 361. doi: 10.3390/w10040361.
- Zepernick, B.N., McKay, R.M.L., Martin, R.M., Bullerjahn, G.S., Paerl, H.W. and Wilhelm, S.W., 2024. A tale of two blooms: do ecological paradigms for algal bloom success and succession require revisiting? *Journal of Great Lakes research*, 50(3), p. 102336. doi: 10.1016/j.jglr.2024.102336.

Back cover page



© cCauvery, cGanga and NRCD, 2024